z/OS

MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) User's Guide

SA22-7596-08

Note
Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in "Notices" on page 149.

This edition applies to Version 1, Release 13, modification 0 of z/OS (5694-A01) and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

This edition replaces SA22-7596-07.

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1988, 2011.
US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

Figures v

Tables vii

About this information ix
Who should use this information ix
Where to find more information ix
Information updates on the web x
The z/OS Basic Skills Information Center x

How to send your comments to IBM . . xi
If you have a technical problem xi

Summary of changes xiii
Changes made in z/OS Version 1 Release 13 . . . xiii
Changes made in z/OS Version 1 Release 12 . . . xiii
Changes made in z/OS Version 1 Release 11 . . . xiv

Part 1. Getting started with IPCS. . . 1

Chapter 1. Introduction to IPCS 3
What You Can Do with IPCS 3
Analyzing Dumps 3
Analyzing Traces 3
IPCS Concepts 4
Processing Dumps, Traces, and Other Sources . . 5
Using IPCS at the Terminal 7
Saving Dump Analysis Results 8
Providing Format and Analysis Support 9
Other Pieces of IPCS 10
How IPCS Works as a TSO/E Application 10
IPCS Command Processing 11
Running Different Levels of IPCS 12
IPCS Messages and User Completion Codes . . 13
Creating IPCS Analysis and Formatting Routines . . 13

Chapter 2. Starting IPCS 15
Starting IPCS 15
Customized Access 15
Starting IPCS with Customized Access 16
Starting IPCS without Customized Access . . . 16
Setting Session Defaults 17
IPCS Default Values 17
Specifying the Source 19
Initializing Dumps and Traces 20
Dump Data Set Initialization 20
Trace Data Set Initialization 21
Requesting IPCS Functions 22

Part 2. Using IPCS functions 23

Chapter 3. Using the IPCS Dialog . . . 25
IPCS Primary Option Menu 25
Selecting an Option 27
Option 0 — DEFAULTS 27
Option 1 — BROWSE 28
Option 2 — ANALYSIS 29
Option 3 — UTILITY 34
Option 4 — INVENTORY 41
Option 5 — SUBMIT 43
Option 6 — COMMAND 45
Option T — TUTORIAL 46
IPCS Dialog Panels 46
Selection and Data Entry Panels 47
Pointer and Storage Panels 47
Dump Display Reporter Panel 48
Browsing a Dump Data Set 49
Entry Panel 49
Pointer Panel 51
Storage Panel 53
Examining 64-bit Dump Data Sets 59
Getting Online Help in the IPCS Dialog 62
Help Using IPCS Panels and Primary and Line Commands 63
Help Entering IPCS Subcommands 63
Help Reading Formatted Dump Reports 63
Help Choosing a Component Analysis Option . . 63
ISPF Operations on the IPCS Dialog 63
Splitting the Display Screen 63
Entering Primary and Line Commands 64
Using Program Function (PF) Keys 64
Customizing the IPCS Dialog 64
Customizing the Primary Command Definitions 64
Customizing Your Program Function (PF) Keys 65

Chapter 4. Using the User and Sysplex Dump Directories 67
Using a User Dump Directory 67
Using the Sysplex Dump Directory 68
Managing Dump Directories 69
Preparing a Dump Directory 69
Maintaining a Dump Directory 71
Changing the Characteristics of a Dump Directory 73
Using the Symbol Table 74
Using the Storage Map 79
Changing Your Current User Dump Directory . . . 81
Administering the Sysplex Dump Directory . . . 82

Chapter 5. Describing Storage in a Dump 85
Categories of Data Description Parameters 85
Specifying Data Description Parameters 87
Resolving Default Data Description Parameters . . 87
Using Indirect Addressing with Symbols 88

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

Chapter 6. Using IPCS REXX EXECs and CLISTs 89
Invoking REXX EXECs and CLISTs from an IPCS Session 89
Using ALTLIB 90
Starting an IPCS Session from a REXX EXEC or CLIST 91
Using IPCS-Supplied CLISTs to Analyze Dumps . . 92
CLISTs that Perform Initial Dump Analysis . . . 92
CLIST that Runs the Save Area Chain 93
Using IPCS-Supplied CLISTs to Print Dump Analysis Reports 93
CLISTs that Print Screening Dump Reports . . . 94
CLISTs that Print Detailed Dump Reports . . . 94
Using an IPCS-Supplied CLIST to Print Dump Storage 94
IPCS-Supplied Sample REXX EXECs and CLISTs . . 94
Retrieving Data from a Dump 94
Processing Control Blocks 95
Printing Dump Storage 95
Writing IPCS REXX EXECs 96
ADDRESS IPCS Instruction 96
Putting the Pieces Together 102
Debugging IPCS REXX EXECs 102
Techniques for Analyzing Dumps Using IPCS REXX EXECs 103
Adding Hexadecimal Dump Addresses 103
Following a Pointer Chain 103
Formatting a Control Block 104
Customizing Control Block Analysis 105
Translating Dump Characters 106
Writing IPCS CLISTs 107
Controlling Output from REXX EXECs and CLISTs 108
FLAG Parameter 108
NOSUMMARY Parameter 108
Controlling Messages 109

Chapter 7. Using IPCS in Line Mode 111
Specifying Parameters on the IPCS Command . . 111
Setting Defaults 112
Invoking ISPF under IPCS 112
Starting the IPCS Dialog from IPCS Line Mode . . 112

Chapter 8. Using IPCS in Batch Mode 115
Running CLISTs and REXX Execs in Batch Mode 115
Running IPCS Subcommands in Batch Mode . . . 116
Copying and Clearing Dumps in Batch Mode . . 117
Combining and Processing Traces in Batch Mode 118

Chapter 9. Printing IPCS Reports . . . 119
Print and table of contents data sets 119
Allocating the print and table of contents data sets 119
Opening and closing the print and table of contents data sets 121
Controlling the print font 121
Printing into partitioned data sets 122
Allocating the partitioned data set for routing messages 123
Setting print data set report defaults. 123
Parameters on the PROFILE subcommand. . . . 124

Chapter 10. Scenario to Obtain Spin Loop Diagnostic Information 127

Chapter 11. Examples of JCL to Print, Copy, and Clear a Dump Data Set . . 129
Sample of JCL for Printing Dumps Using IPCS . . 129
Sample of JCL for Printing Dumps into Print and Partitioned Data Sets 129
Example of JCL to Print, Copy, and Clear a Dump Data Set 130
Example of a Procedure to Print, Copy, and Clear a Dump Data Set 131

Chapter 12. Managing Problems and Data Sets 137
Managing Problems 137
Allocating a Problem Directory 138
Problem Attributes 139
Managing Data Sets Associated with Problems . . 140
Allocating a Data Set Directory 141
Attributes of Data Sets 142

Chapter 13. Managing Dump and Trace Data Sets 145
Considerations for Managing the Data Sets . . . 145
Data Sets with Sequential or Direct Organization 145
Data Sets with Partitioned Organization . . . 146
Dump Data Set Initialization 146
Reblocking Dump Data Sets 146

Appendix. Accessibility 147
Using assistive technologies 147
Keyboard navigation of the user interface 147
z/OS information 147

Notices 149
Policy for unsupported hardware. 150
Trademarks 150

Index 151

Figures

1. Overview of IPCS 4
2. IPCS as a TSO/E Application 10
3. IPCS Primary Option Menu 16
4. Specifying the Dump Data Set Using Option 0 (DEFAULTS) 20
5. IPCS Default Values Panel Showing Update Indication 20
6. IPCS Primary Option Menu Panel 25
7. IPCS Default Values Panel 27
8. IPCS Browse Option Entry Panel 28
9. IPCS MVS Analysis of Dump Contents Panel 29
10. IPCS MVS Dump Component Data Analysis Panel. 31
11. IPCS Trace Processing Panel 33
12. IPCS Utility Menu Panel 34
13. IPCS Data Set List Utility Panel 35
14. DAE Display Panel 37
15. SADMP DASD dump data set panel 41
16. IPCS Inventory Panel 41
17. IPCS MVS Dump Batch Job Option Menu Panel. 43
18. IPCS Subcommand Entry Panel 45
19. IPCS Dialog Tutorial Panel 46
20. Dump Display Reporter Panel — Result of Processing a Subcommand 48
21. Overriding Defaults on the Browse Option Entry Panel 49
22. IPCS Dialog Pointer Panel 51
23. Entering Line Commands in the Pointer Stack of the Browse Option Pointer Panel 52
24. Storage Panel Displayed after Entering Line Commands in the Pointer Stack of the Browse Option Pointer Panel 52
25. Selecting a Pointer on the Browse Option Pointer Panel 53
26. Result of Selecting a Pointer on the Browse Option Pointer Panel 53
27. IPCS Storage Panel Browse Option Pointer Panel. 54
28. Entering the %, H, and L Selection Codes on the Browse Option Storage Panel 55
29. Result of Processing the % Selection Code on the Browse Option Storage Panel 56
30. Pointer Panel Result of Processing the %, H, and L Selection Codes on the Browse Option Pointer Panel 56
31. Storage Summary Comments on the Browse Option Storage Panel 57
32. Using Primary Commands on the Browse Option Storage Panel 58
33. Result of Processing the LOCATE Primary Command on the Browse Option Storage Panel. 59
34. Result of Processing the STACK Primary Command on the Browse Option Pointer Panel 59
35. LISTDUMP Output in 64-bit Dump 60
36. Pointer Panel for the Browse Option 60
37. Displaying a 64-bit Location 60
38. Using the LIST Subcommand for a 64-bit Dump 61
39. Output from the LIST Subcommand - 64-bit Dump - Example 1 61
40. Output from the LIST Subcommand - 64-bit Dump - Example 2 62
41. Using the OPCODE Subcommand 62
42. Output from the OPCODE Subcommand 62
43. Sample CLIST to Refresh a Dump Directory 73
44. Example of Starting an IPCS Session from a REXX EXEC 91
45. Example of Starting an IPCS Session from a CLIST 92
46. Changing the Host Command Environment to IPCS for All Commands 96
47. Changing the Host Command Environment to IPCS for a Single Command 97
48. Using SIGNAL ON HALT and TRACE OFF and Checking Return Code 98
49. Example of a REXX EXEC Function to Retrieve Dump Data 99
50. Example of a REXX Function to Display Output. 101
51. Sample IPCS REXX EXEC to Copy Dump Directory Information. 102
52. A Function to Add Hexadecimal Dump Addresses. 103
53. Example of a REXX EXEC Function to Follow a TCB Structure. 104
54. Example of a REXX EXEC Function to Format the RTM2WA 105
55. Example of REXX Code to Analyze the Contents of a TCB 106
56. A REXX EXEC Function for Translating Unprintable Dump Characters 107
57. Running the BLSCSCAN CLIST in Batch Mode 116
58. Running a Subcommand in Batch Mode 117
59. Running the COPYDUMP Subcommand in Batch Mode 117
60. Copying and Clearing a SYS1.DUMPnn Data Set in Batch Mode 118
61. Example JCL to Print a Dump with IPCS 129
62. Example JCL to Print a Dump with IPCS into Print and Partitioned Data Sets 130
63. Example JCL to Run IPCS for Printing, Copying and Clearing a Dump Data Set . . 131
64. IPCS Procedure to Print, Copy and Clear a Dump Data Set 132
65. JCL to Invoke an IPCS Procedure to Print, Copy and Clear a Dump Data Set. 132
66. START Command Example to Print, Copy and Clear a Dump 132

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

67. IPCS CLIST Used to Print, Copy and Clear a Dump Data Set 133

Tables

1. Libraries that Contain IPCS Code 10
2. Considerations for Designing and Invoking IPCS CLISTs 107
3. Allocation Attributes for Print and TOC data sets 120
4. Allocation attributes for print partitioned data sets 123

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

About this information

This information describes how to use the interactive problem control system (IPCS). The information explains how to start and use IPCS to analyze dumps and traces, and describes various functions and facilities that are available through IPCS.

This information does not try to explain MVS™ system concepts, such as error recovery or dumping and tracing services. Instead see the following information for that material:

- *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids* describes how to obtain dumps and traces and how to analyze them.
- *z/OS Problem Management*gives procedures for diagnosing problems on MVS systems.

Who should use this information

This information is for anyone who performs diagnosis of software on an MVS system. Usually, this person is a systems programmer.

This information stresses the use of IPCS as an aid in dump and trace analysis, and assumes that the reader:

- Understands basic MVS system concepts.
- Can code JCL statements to run programs or cataloged procedures.
- Can code in assembler language and read assembler, loader, and linkage editor output.
- Understands commonly-used diagnostic tasks.

The audience for this information ranges from users who have no previous experience with IPCS to those who have extensive IPCS experience. Because of this wide range in experience level, this information is written with two groups of users in mind:

- Users Who Have Little or No IPCS Experience

  Users in this group need to understand what IPCS does and learn how to begin using IPCS to diagnose problems. If you are new, or nearly new, to IPCS, you might want to concentrate on Part 1, “Getting started with IPCS.”
- Users Who Are Experienced with IPCS

  Experienced users already know the basics of starting and using IPCS. Users in this group need information on some of the more sophisticated aspects of IPCS, so that they can obtain maximum benefit from its use. If you are an experienced user, you might want to browse Part 1, “Getting started with IPCS” and concentrate on Part 2, “Using IPCS functions.”

Where to find more information

Where necessary, this information references other information, using shortened versions of the information title. For complete titles and order numbers of the publications for all products that are part of z/OS, see *z/OS Information Roadmap*.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

Information updates on the web

For the latest information updates that have been provided in PTF cover letters and Documentation APARs for z/OS®, see the online document at http://publibz.boulder.ibm.com/cgi-bin/bookmgr_OS390/Shelves/ODOCAPAR

This document is updated weekly and lists documentation changes before they are incorporated into z/OS publications.

The z/OS Basic Skills Information Center

The z/OS Basic Skills Information Center is a Web-based information resource intended to help users learn the basic concepts of z/OS, the operating system that runs most of the IBM mainframe computers in use today. The Information Center is designed to introduce a new generation of Information Technology professionals to basic concepts and help them prepare for a career as a z/OS professional, such as a z/OS system programmer.

Specifically, the z/OS Basic Skills Information Center is intended to achieve the following objectives:

- Provide basic education and information about z/OS without charge
- Shorten the time it takes for people to become productive on the mainframe
- Make it easier for new people to learn z/OS.

To access the z/OS Basic Skills Information Center, open your Web browser to the following Web site, which is available to all users (no login required): http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/zos/basics/index.jsp

How to send your comments to IBM

We appreciate your input on this publication. Feel free to comment on the clarity, accuracy, and completeness of the information or give us any other feedback that you might have.

Use one of the following methods to send us your comments:

1. Send an email to mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com
2. Visit the Contact z/OS web page at http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/webqs.html
3. Mail the comments to the following address:
   IBM Corporation
   Attention: MHVRCFS Reader Comments
   Department H6MA, Building 707
   2455 South Road
   Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
   U.S.A.
4. Fax the comments to us as follows:
   From the United States and Canada: 1+845+432-9405
   From all other countries: Your international access code +1+845+432-9405

Include the following information:

- Your name and address
- Your email address
- Your telephone or fax number
- The publication title and order number:
  z/OS V1R13.0 MVS IPCS User's Guide
  SA22-7596-08
- The topic and page number related to your comment
- The text of your comment.

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

IBM or any other organizations will only use the personal information that you supply to contact you about the issues that you submit.

If you have a technical problem

Do not use the feedback methods listed above. Instead, do one of the following:

- Contact your IBM service representative
- Call IBM technical support
- Visit the IBM support portal at http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/support/

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

Summary of changes

This document contains terminology, maintenance, and editorial changes to improve consistency and retrievability. Technical changes or additions to the text and illustrations are indicated by a vertical line to the left of the change.

Changes made in z/OS Version 1 Release 13

This document contains information previously presented in *z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide, SA22-7596-07*, which supports z/OS Version 1 Release 12.

Changed information:

- The section on "Using the Sysplex Dump Directory" on page 68 explains the sysplex dump directory is an optional VSAM data set.

Deleted information:

- References to telecommunication access method (TCAM) are removed from this information because services for TCAM were withdrawn in 2002.

Changes made in z/OS Version 1 Release 12

This document contains information previously presented in *z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide, SA22-7596-06*, which supports z/OS Version 1 Release 11.

New information:

- A new topic, "Printing into partitioned data sets" on page 122, is now in Chapter 9, "Printing IPCS Reports," on page 119.

Changed information:

- In Chapter 3, "Using the IPCS Dialog," on page 25, figure "SADMP DASD dump data set panel" in "Option 3.6 — SADMP" on page 40 has been updated.
- The "Readers' Comments - We'd Like to Hear from You" section at the back of this publication has been replaced with a new section "How to send your comments to IBM" on page xi. The hardcopy mail-in form has been replaced with a page that provides information appropriate for submitting readers comments to IBM.

Deleted information:

Because z/OS V1R10 was the last release to include the IPCS problem management subcommands, all references to using the following subcommands are now removed from this publication:

- ADDDSN
- ADDPROB
- DELDSN
- DELPROB
- LISTDSN
- LISTPROB
- MODDSN

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

- MODPROB

Changes made in z/OS Version 1 Release 11

This document contains information previously presented in *z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide, SA22-7596-05*, which supports z/OS Version 1 Release 10.

New information:

- The support of placing dump and trace data sets in cylinder-managed space is discussed in "IPCS Concepts" on page 4.
- The ! code is added to interpret the word as a 64-bit address and display the addressed storage. See "Selecting Words from the Storage Panel" on page 55.
- The XP command option is added to export dump description to RECFM = VB data set. See "Option 4 — INVENTORY" on page 41.

Changed information:

- Figure 1 on page 4 is updated.
- Figure 15 on page 41 is updated.
- Description of the COPYDDIR option is updated. See "Option 3 — UTILITY" on page 34.

Deleted information:

- The chapter "Managing Problem and Data Sets" is deleted because the IPCS problem management subcommands are removed from z/OS.

Part 1. Getting started with IPCS

Chapter 1. Introduction to IPCS 3
What You Can Do with IPCS 3
Analyzing Dumps 3
Analyzing Traces 3
IPCS Concepts 4
Processing Dumps, Traces, and Other Sources . . 5
Dump Data Set Processing 5
Trace Data Set Processing 6
VSAM and Other Data Set Processing 7
Active Storage Processing 7
Using IPCS at the Terminal 7
IPCS Line Mode 7
IPCS Dialog 7
IPCS Batch Mode 8
Saving Dump Analysis Results 8
User Dump Directory 8
Sysplex Dump Directory 8
Dump Header Record 9
Print Data Set 9
Providing Format and Analysis Support 9
IPCSPRxx Parmlib Member 9
BLSCECT Parmlib Member 9
BLSCUSER Parmlib Member 9
Other Pieces of IPCS 10
PRDMP 10
Problem and Data Set Management 10
How IPCS Works as a TSO/E Application 10
IPCS Command Processing 11
TSO/E Commands for IPCS 11
IPCS Subcommands 11
IPCS Primary and Line Commands 11
REXX Execs and CLISTs 11
Running Different Levels of IPCS 12
IPCS Messages and User Completion Codes . . 13
Creating IPCS Analysis and Formatting Routines . . 13

Chapter 2. Starting IPCS 15
Starting IPCS 15
Customized Access 15
Starting IPCS with Customized Access 16
Starting IPCS without Customized Access . . . 16
Setting Session Defaults 17
IPCS Default Values 17
Local and Global Defaults 18
Defaults for IPCS Dialog Panels 18
PROFILE Default Values 19
Address Processing Parameters 19
Specifying the Source 19
Initializing Dumps and Traces 20
Dump Data Set Initialization 20
Summary Dump Data 21
Trace Data Set Initialization 21
Requesting IPCS Functions 22

This part of the book is intended for new or relatively inexperienced IPCS users. The information in this part helps you understand what IPCS does and how to start it so you can use it to diagnose software problems.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

Chapter 1. Introduction to IPCS

The interactive problem control system (IPCS) is a tool provided in the MVS system to aid in diagnosing software failures. IPCS provides formatting and analysis support for dumps and traces produced by MVS, other program products, and applications that run on MVS.

This section contains:

"What You Can Do with IPCS"
"IPCS Concepts" on page 4
"How IPCS Works as a TSO/E Application" on page 10
"Creating IPCS Analysis and Formatting Routines" on page 13

What You Can Do with IPCS

Analyzing Dumps

Dumps produced by an MVS system fall into two categories:

- Formatted dumps: SYSABEND and SYSUDUMP ABEND dumps and SNAP dumps. IPCS cannot be used with formatted dumps.
- Unformatted dumps: SVC dumps, SYSMDUMP ABEND dumps, and stand-alone dumps. IPCS formats and analyzes unformatted dumps.

When you submit unformatted dump data sets to IPCS, it simulates dynamic address translation (DAT) and other storage management functions to recreate the system environment at the time of the dump. IPCS reads the unformatted dump data and translates it into words. For example, IPCS can identify the following:

- Jobs with error return codes
- Resource contention in the system
- Control block overlays.

IPCS also helps your own dump analysis. For example, you can:

- Format control blocks. IPCS inserts field names into the output and displays the data in columns by field.
- Browse unformatted dump storage. IPCS allows you to easily follow pointers to other locations in the dump. It also retains addresses of certain locations in the dump.
- Reduce the size of a stand-alone dump. You can reduce the size of a stand-alone dump as you transfer it from tape to a direct access storage device (DASD) for IPCS processing.

Analyzing Traces

MVS has a number of tracing facilities. The system saves these traces in storage buffers and can, for traces from the generalized tracing facility (GTF) or component trace, write the trace records to data sets.

Using IPCS you can format the entries of any trace in a dump or trace data set. You can also do the following with GTF and component trace records:

- Selectively format records without deleting the unformatted data from the buffer or dump

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

- Find the system and time stamp for each record.
- Mix formatted GTF and component trace records without combining the unformatted data.
- Reduce the number of records in a trace data set
- Extract trace buffers from dumps
- Combine a GTF or component trace records into a single data set from multiple trace data sets.

IPCS Concepts

Figure 1 gives an overview of how IPCS works.

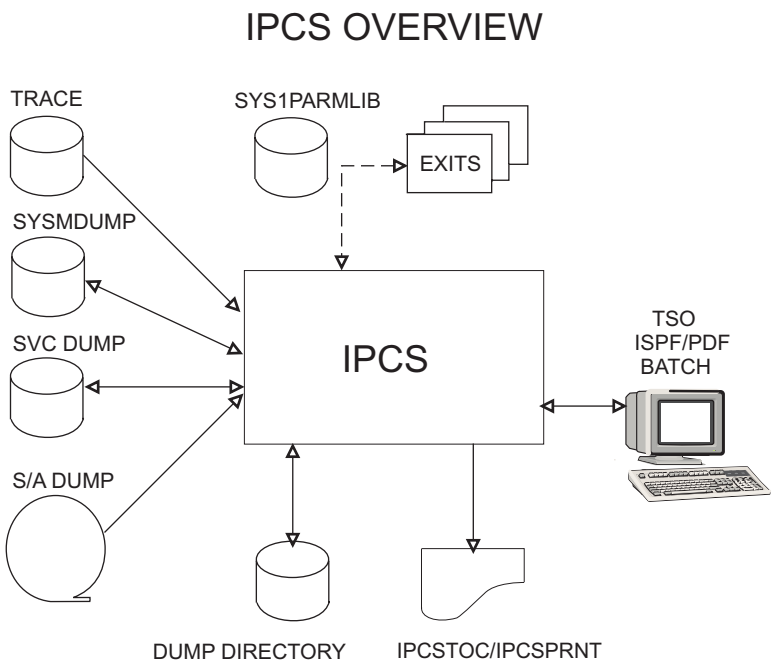

Figure 1. Overview of IPCS

IPCS accepts unformatted dumps and traces as input. It uses members of parmlib to locate control block models and exit routines. The models and routines allow IPCS to format and analyze the contents of the dump or trace data set. IPCS produces three types of output: symptom strings placed in the headers of dump data sets, control block symbols and mappings of storage saved in a dump directory, and formatted reports that the user can view at a terminal or print.

The data sets that can be directly accessed by IPCS are shown to the left and below the IPCS box in Figure 1. As of z/OS V1R11, all these data sets are supported in cylinder-managed space. The following table gives more details.

Data sets that can be accessed by IPCS directly	**Comments, regarding placement in cylinder-managed space**
TRACE data set	TRACE data sets for wrap-type traces stored in non-VSAM data sets must be initially recorded in track-managed space. IPCS, however, supports the use of COPYTRC to transcribe completed traces of this type into data sets in cylinder-managed space.
SVC dump data set	

Data sets that can be accessed by IPCS directly	Comments, regarding placement in cylinder-managed space
Abend dump data set	
Stand-alone dump data set	DASD data sets directly used by SADMP must initially reside in track-managed space. IPCS, however, supports the use of COPYDUMP to transcribe stand-alone dumps.
Dump directory (VSAM data set)	
IPCSTOC and IPCSPRNT	In addition to DASD and tape storage devices, IPCSTOC and IPCSPRNT files can be directed to hardcopy printed destinations.

Processing Dumps, Traces, and Other Sources

IPCS processes information from dumps or traces stored in data sets on tape or direct access storage devices (DASD) or from active system storage. The data sets and active storage are sources for IPCS processing. The type of processing IPCS performs depends on the source. IPCS processes the following sources:

- Data sets for dumps:
  - SVC dumps written to automatically allocated dump data sets or to SYS1.DUMPnn data sets on DASD or tapes
  - ABEND dumps written to data sets defined by SYSMDUMP DD statements
  - Stand-alone dumps produced by the AMDSADMP service aid
- Component traces or generalized trace facility (GTF) traces in dumps or in trace data sets
- Unformatted information in virtual storage access method (VSAM) data sets or other types of data sets
- Active system storage for the IPCS user's address space

See *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids* for more information about dumps and traces.

When you first access a source, IPCS recognizes the type of data in the source and begins the appropriate type of processing.

Dump Data Set Processing

IPCS decides if the source data set should be treated as a system dump by comparing the data set to the following criteria:

- The dump data must be stored on a data set with sequential (PS), direct (DA), or unidentified (*) organization. With z/OS R2 and higher, IPCS also allows data stored on hierarchical file systems (HFS) to be accessed.
- The logical record length (LRECL) must be 4160 bytes
- The data set must have one of the following combinations of record format (RECFM) and block size (BLKSIZE):

```
RECFM=F,BLKSIZE=4160
RECFM=FB,BLKSIZE=4160
RECFM=FBS,BLKSIZE=n*4160    where n=1,2,...
```

If the data set meets these criteria, IPCS provides dump processing, meaning that IPCS simulates system services, such as dynamic address translation and control block formatting, when processing the source.

Files stored on an HFS, which may contain dumps for access by IPCS users, can be accessed by their path names. The size of the HFS file must be a multiple of 4160 bytes. There are two methods by which IPCS can access these files — the FILE keyword and the PATH keyword.

- FILE support is extended in z/OS Release 2 to allow the association of a z/OS *ddname* with a full path name of from 3 to 255 characters. IPCS uses the *ddname* to access the file.

  ```
  ALLOCATE FILE(MYDD) PATH('/u/x')
  OPEN FILE(MYDD) DEFAULT
  ```

  This support is available also for systems at OS/390® Release 10 and higher with APAR OW44412.
- PATH support is added in z/OS Release 2. IPCS accepts any valid path name up to 44 characters in length. The limit is applied after implicit qualifiers, if any, are resolved.

  ```
  OPEN PATH('/u/x') DEFAULT
  ```

  If partially-qualified path names are used, IPCS will determine the fully-qualified path names.

In systems with Data Facility Storage Management Subsystem/MVS (DFSMS/MVS), IPCS supports extended sequential data sets, which IBM recommends using. Extended sequential data sets:

- Have a greater capacity than sequential data sets
- Support *striping*
- Support compression

Some dump data sets are quite large compared with other data sets generated by a system. The capacity of an extended sequential data set is enough to hold the largest stand-alone dumps, as much as 128 gigabytes.

Striping spreads sections, or *stripes*, of a data set across multiple volumes and uses independent paths, if available, to those volumes. The multiple volumes and independent paths accelerate sequential reading and writing of the data set, reducing the time during which dump and trace I/O competes with production I/O.

In a striped data set, when the last volume receives a stripe, the next stripes are placed on the first volume, the second volume, the third, and so on to the last volume, then back to the first volume. If *n* volumes are used, striping allows sequential access to the data set at nearly *n* times the rate at which a single volume data set can be processed. The faster processing speeds up moving dump data from relatively expensive data space storage to less expensive DASD.

Compression allows dump data sets to use less DASD space. Before using compression, however, remember that compression and decompression trade off processing cycles for more efficient use of DASD. If software compression is used because hardware compression is not available, the number of processing cycles is significantly higher and noticeably impacts response time.

Trace Data Set Processing

These data sets have certain requirements, which are described in *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids*. You can use the IPCS subcommands that apply to component traces or GTF traces when formatting the trace records.

VSAM and Other Data Set Processing

When IPCS does not consider the source to be a system dump or trace data set, IPCS provides general purpose processing. In this processing, IPCS initializes the data set, processes records in the data set, and makes the unformatted records available for accessing and viewing. However, you cannot use IPCS subcommands for these data sets.

Active Storage Processing

IPCS can process as a dump the central storage for the address space in which IPCS is currently running, private storage, and any common storage accessible by an unauthorized problem state program. Users running z/OS R2 IPCS on a z/OS R2 system who have been authorized READ access to facility class resource BLSACTV.ADDRSPAC may view storage that is fetch-protected from application code.

IPCS does not create a storage map when processing active storage, but it does maintain a limited symbol table. Limitations on IPCS subcommands exist when processing active storage.

Using IPCS at the Terminal

IPCS has three modes of operation:

- Line mode on a terminal
- Full-screen mode on a terminal, known as the *IPCS dialog*
- Batch mode using the terminal monitor program (TMP)

The following sections summarize these modes.

IPCS Line Mode

IPCS is a TSO/E command processor. When you enter the IPCS command at the TSO/E READY prompt, you begin an IPCS line mode session. In this mode you can enter IPCS subcommands and invoke REXX execs and CLISTs. IPCS provides online explanations of the function, syntax, and parameters of each IPCS subcommand.

IPCS Dialog

IPCS provides a full-screen dialog through the Interactive System Productivity Facility (ISPF). This mode, known as the IPCS dialog, runs on top of ISPF and the IPCS command processor.

The IPCS dialog provides the following advantages over line mode:

- Organizes the approach to diagnosis
- Provides easy-to-use panels for selecting dump analysis, formatting, and management procedures
- Enhances the functions available when browsing unformatted storage records
- Captures analysis reports for easier viewing
- Offers online help for reading analysis reports and a tutorial on using the IPCS dialog.

IPCS Dialog Requirement

The IPCS Dialog requires an interactive environment where TSO/E line mode messages are shown as they are written, not buffered. It is supported when run under supported levels of the following products:

- MVS/System Product or OS/390 MVS
- TSO/E or z/OS TSO/E
- ISPF or z/OS ISPF

To process a source in the IPCS dialog, specify the data set as the source on the IPCS default panel, in a SETDEF subcommand, or in a parameter on a subcommand. If the source is active storage, specify the MAIN parameter.

Each IPCS panel has its own local defaults, including the source. The dialog facilities, subcommands, and command procedures used on the panel use the same source as the panel. Another panel, with its subcommands and command procedures, can use a different set of local defaults, including a different source. This arrangement allows you to view several, related dumps in parallel, which is helpful in diagnosing problems on different systems in a sysplex. Commands entered from a window run on the dump being viewed in the window.

IPCS Batch Mode

You can submit batch jobs that access IPCS to perform dump analysis against a specific dump.

Saving Dump Analysis Results

As you examine a dump of a software failure, IPCS accumulates information about the dump. IPCS uses the information it gathers each time you process the dump. IPCS saves the results of dump analysis.

User Dump Directory

The majority of the information generated by dump analysis is stored in the user dump directory, which is a data set allocated to the ddname IPCSDDIR. The user dump directory contains information, called a *source description*, used by IPCS to process dumps, traces, and other sources efficiently.

The source descriptions resemble a notebook that IPCS uses as it processes a source; IPCS writes notes about the dump, such as its symbols, the location of control blocks, and session defaults. Later, when IPCS needs some information from its notes to format a dump, IPCS obtains it from the source description for the dump.

Sysplex Dump Directory

In a sysplex, the systems can share a sysplex dump directory. This directory contains source descriptions like the ones in a user dump directory, but the source descriptions are for sources from all the systems that share the sysplex dump directory.

When any system that shares the sysplex dump directory produces an SVC dump, the system automatically writes a source description for the dump in the sysplex dump directory. If you want to analyze the dump, you can copy the source description from the sysplex dump directory to your user dump directory.

Dump Header Record

When IPCS identifies a specific problem in the dump, IPCS might add a symptom to the dump header record. These symptoms are added to the dump to make them available to the IBM® Support Center in case the center receives the dump for an authorized problem analysis report (APAR). For complete information on symptoms, see *z/OS Problem Management*.

Print Data Set

You have the option of using IPCS interactively or printing reports. You override a default parameter to tell IPCS to send its output to the IPCSPRNT data set.

Providing Format and Analysis Support

IPCS uses members of SYS1.PARMLIB or parmlib members that make up a logical parmlib concatenation to control its processing:

- IPCSPRxx
- BLSCECT
- BLSCUSER, which is embedded in the default BLSCECT member
- Other members embedded in BLSCECT

Prior to the concatenated parmlib support available with OS/390 Release 2, IPCS used an IPCSPARM data set to identify the members required for its processing. If an IPCSPARM data ser was not allocated at the time IPCS was invoked, IPCS dynamically allocated SYS1.PARMLIB for the duration of the IPCS session and unallocated it when complete.

If IPCS is running on a level of z/OS that supports concatenated parmlib and if an IPCSPARM data set is not allocated, IPCS allocates the current concatenation available and frees it when complete.

IPCSPRxx Parmlib Member

IPCS has a set of parameters that control the problem management and data set management functions and the default sizes of the print data set to be used during the IPCS session. The IPCSPRxx parmlib members contain defaults for these parameters.

IPCSPR00, the IBM-supplied member, suppresses the use of problem and data set management through the NODSD and NOPDR parameters. To use these facilities, create new IPCSPRxx members and specify the DSD and PDR parameters.

BLSCECT Parmlib Member

BLSCECT, the exit control member, defines the dump analysis and formatting models and verb exit routines that are available to IPCS. See *z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference* for the default contents of BLSCECT.

BLSCECT also embeds parmlib members that provide additional formatting and analysis support to IPCS.

BLSCUSER Parmlib Member

IBM recommends that you create a BLSCUSER member to define installation-supplied exits. By default, BLSCECT embeds BLSCUSER.

IBM recommends that you do not modify BLSCECT. If you do modify BLSCECT, you will need to allocate the modified BLSCECT to the IPCSPARM data set when you start an IPCS session. Also, you must carry the installation modifications to the new BLSCECT for the next release.

For example, if you have installation-defined dump exits that were previously in MVS/XA SP load module AMDPRECT, you can add them to BLSCUSER.

Other Pieces of IPCS

PRDMP

Print dump (PRDMP) is a service aid that provides functions available through IPCS subcommands and exit routines. An appendix in *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* gives the equivalent PRDMP functions in IPCS.

Problem and Data Set Management

IPCS has facilities to keep track of problems with your system and dump data sets stored on the system. However, you usually do not need to use these facilities. The Information/System family of products provides the same function.

How IPCS Works as a TSO/E Application

IPCS is a problem-state, key 8 program that runs in a TSO/E user's address space. IPCS operates in interactive and batch environments supported by TSO/E.

The base of IPCS is a TSO/E command processor. The TSO/E command "IPCS" activates the IPCS command processor. All commands used to perform IPCS functions are "subcommands" of the IPCS command. You can use IPCS functions from any TSO/E line mode session.

For interactive use, the *IPCS dialog* uses ISPF dialog support to run as an interactive, full-screen application. This application uses the IPCS command processor. z/OS R2 IPCS exploits data spaces, if permitted, to free virtual storage to allow large, complex analysis routines to function.

Figure 2 shows where the IPCS command processor and IPCS dialog fit in the system. Note that the IPCS command processor environment is not available from ISPF; you cannot invoke IPCS subcommands directly from the ISPF dialog.

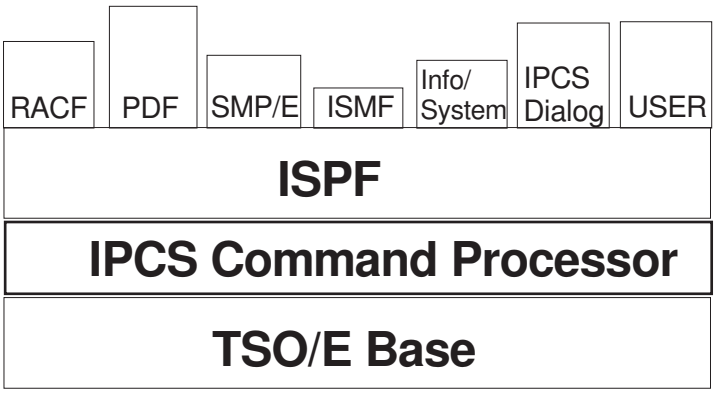

Figure 2. IPCS as a TSO/E Application

A set of data set libraries contain the code to run IPCS. Table 1 lists these data sets.

Table 1. Libraries that Contain IPCS Code

Data Set	Contents
SYS1.HELP	TSO/E HELP data for IPCS commands and subcommands
SYS1.MIGLIB	IPCS code

Table 1. Libraries that Contain IPCS Code (continued)

Data Set	Contents
SYS1.PARMLIB	IPCS parmlib members
SYS1.SBLSCLI0	IPCS REXX execs and CLISTs
SYS1.SBLSKEL0	ISPF skeletons for the IPCS dialog
SYS1.SBLSMSG0	ISPF messages for the IPCS dialog
SYS1.SBLSPNL0	ISPF panels for the IPCS dialog
SYS1.SBLSTBL0	ISPF tables for the IPCS dialog

IPCS Command Processing

IPCS processes commands, subcommands, CLISTs, and REXX execs.

TSO/E Commands for IPCS

IPCS provides three commands to be invoked from the TSO/E READY prompt. They are:

IPCS
IPCSDDIR
SYSDSCAN.

Other TSO/E commands may have unique processing features when issued from an IPCS dialog session. See *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for information about these commands.

IPCS Subcommands

Once you enter the IPCS command to begin an IPCS session, the IPCS subcommands are your main tools for performing dump and trace analysis. These commands allow you to analyze, format, view, retrieve, and copy dump and trace data, and to maintain an IPCS session. You may use subcommands in any mode.

Subcommands are an extension to the TSO command language and can be as long as 32000 characters in length. Common TSO language verbs like LIST (alias L) are used to elicit information displays.

IPCS Primary and Line Commands

Another set of IPCS commands are available for use in the full-screen dialog. These commands control various panel functions. The primary commands are entered on the COMMAND or OPTION line of the IPCS dialog. The line commands are used in the prefix area of an IPCS dialog.

Primary commands are an extension of the ISPF dialog language and are generally limited in length to a few less characters than your screen width. Common ISPF verbs like LOCATE (alias LOC, LIST or L) are used to scroll within data based on key information shown on panels that support scrolling. To access IPCS subcommands from any panel of the IPCS dialog, use the IPCS primary command as a prefix.

REXX Execs and CLISTs

You can invoke REXX execs and CLISTs from an IPCS session. These procedures can enter subcommands or use other REXX and CLIST functions to analyze dumps and traces. IPCS provides functions to store data in REXX or CLIST variables and to print data to the IPCS dialog or print data set.

Running Different Levels of IPCS

The version and release level of IPCS must match the level of the system that produced the dump. You must use the z/OS MVS libraries of IPCS code, for example, to analyze a dump or trace produced by an z/OS MVS system.

With z/OS Release 2, enhancements are added that make it more important that the user confirm that the level of IPCS being used matches the level of the system that generated dumps and traces. If there is a mismatch between the IPCS level and the level of the dumping program, IPCS will issue an appropriate message when IPCS dump initialization is performed.

- If the levels match, message BLS18223I is issued.

  ```
  BLS18223I Dump written by z/OS 01.02.00 source -
            level same as IPCS level
  ```

  where *source* is one of the following:

  stand alone
  SVC
  SYSMDUMP
  SLIP
  unknown

- If the levels do not match, message BLS18223I is issued to identify the level of the dumping program and to state that it differs from the IPCS level.

  ```
  BLS18223I Dump written by z/OS 01.05.00 source -
            level differs from IPCS level
  BLS21001I IPCS for z/OS 01.02.00
  ```

  IPCS will attempt to process the dump despite the lack of information about the level of system being dumped.

Also with z/OS Release 2, IPCS issues messages to indicate whether the level of IPCS matches the level of the dumping program and the level of the system being dumped. If all are at the same level, one of the following messages will be issued:

```
BLS18224I Dump of z/OS 01.02.00 -
          level same as IPCS level
BLS18224I Dump of z/OS 01.02.00 -
          level same as both SADUMP
          and IPCS levels
```

With the exception of SADUMP, z/OS dumping programs are part of the system itself and cannot be matched with the wrong system level. SADUMP is intended to be used to process a system of a matching level. However, if there is a mismatch between the level of the dumped system and the SADUMP level, message BLS18224I identifies the nature of the mismatch.

- If there is a mismatch between the level of the dumped system and the SADUMP level, message BLS18224I identifies the level of SADUMP used to generate the dump.
- If there is a mismatch between the level of the dumped system and the IPCS level, message BLS2100I precedes message BLS18224I.

In all cases, IPCS will attempt to process the dump.

Although IPCS and the dump or trace must have matching levels, you can run IPCS on different levels of the system. See *z/OS MVS IPCS Customization* for requirements for running IPCS on different levels of z/OS.

IPCS Messages and User Completion Codes

IPCS issues its own set of TSO/E messages. These messages identify problems with the IPCS session or problems with the data in a dump or trace data set. See *z/OS MVS Dump Output Messages* for explanations.

If an abend occurs during IPCS processing, IPCS ends with a completion code. You can find these codes and the procedure for diagnosing the problems in *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Reference*.

Creating IPCS Analysis and Formatting Routines

You can create your own formatting support using REXX execs, CLISTs, or assembler language exit routines. This book explains how to write REXX execs and CLISTs for IPCS. See *z/OS MVS IPCS Customization* for information about creating exit routines.

Chapter 2. Starting IPCS

Before you can use IPCS to analyze dumps or traces, you must start IPCS and specify the source of the information you want to analyze. You might also need to respond to messages that the system issues during dump or trace data set initialization. Then you need to understand how to request IPCS functions.

This section contains:

"Starting IPCS"
"Setting Session Defaults" on page 17
"Initializing Dumps and Traces" on page 20
"Requesting IPCS Functions" on page 22

Starting IPCS

IBM recommends that installations provide customized access to IPCS. Customized access allows you, as a user of IPCS, to quickly and easily start IPCS in a way that is consistent with the installation's standards.

Starting IPCS without customized access can be a complex task. This process can consist of many steps, such as:

- Concatenating the IPCS libraries
- Allocating an alternate parmlib data set
- Creating, initializing, and allocating the dump directory data set
- Starting IPCS line mode
- Starting the ISPF dialog
- Starting the IPCS dialog

It is possible for you to do these things yourself each time you use IPCS, but starting IPCS is much simpler when customized access is available.

Note: This section is primarily concerned with using IPCS in the full-screen mode known as the IPCS dialog. For information on using IPCS in line mode or batch mode see Chapter 7, "Using IPCS in Line Mode" and Chapter 8, "Using IPCS in Batch Mode."

Customized Access

Much of the process of starting IPCS can be automated through customized access. The customization recommended by IBM provides an option for starting the IPCS dialog from an ISPF panel; the user simply selects the appropriate option. See "Starting IPCS with Customized Access" on page 16 for a description of this method.

If you do not know which ISPF panel provides an option for IPCS, or you are not sure what customization your installation has done, contact the system programmer responsible for customizing IPCS for users at the installation. The system programmer should be able to describe any customization that has been done and explain any installation-specific procedures.

At some installations, there might not be a system programmer responsible for customizing IPCS. In this case, you have two choices:

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

- See *z/OS MVS IPCS Customization* for information about customizing access to IPCS, and follow the steps described there. This approach is preferred. After you have customized access, you can take advantage of this customization every time you use IPCS.
- Follow the procedure described in "Starting IPCS without Customized Access." This method is the simplest way to start IPCS without customized access. However, until customized access is available, you would have to use this procedure every time you start IPCS.

Starting IPCS with Customized Access

As part of customizing access to IPCS, IBM recommends that you or your installation provide an option for starting the IPCS dialog from an ISPF selection panel, usually the ISPF Primary Option Menu. To start the IPCS dialog from such an ISPF panel, select the option for IPCS.

After you select the IPCS option and press ENTER, the system displays the IPCS Primary Option Menu, as shown in Figure 3.

```
------------------------ IPCS PRIMARY OPTION MENU  ---------------------
OPTION  ===>
                                                          ********************
   0  DEFAULTS    - Specify default dump and options      * USERID  - IPCSU1
   1  BROWSE      - Browse dump data set                  * DATE    - 95/03/12
   2  ANALYSIS    - Analyze dump contents                 * JULIAN  - 95.072
   3  UTILITY     - Perform utility functions             * TIME    - 21:51
   4  INVENTORY   - Inventory of problem data             * PREFIX  - IPCSU1
   5  SUBMIT      - Submit problem analysis job to batch  * TERMINAL- 3278
   6  COMMAND     - Enter subcommand, CLIST or REXX exec  * PF KEYS - 12
   T  TUTORIAL    - Learn how to use the IPCS dialog      ********************
   X  EXIT        - Terminate using log and list defaults

Enter END command to terminate IPCS dialog
```

Figure 3. IPCS Primary Option Menu

At this point, you have started the IPCS dialog. Next, you need to specify the data set that contains the data you want to analyze. See "Setting Session Defaults" on page 17 for instructions.

If the system does not display the IPCS Primary Option Menu, it is usually an indication that the IPCS libraries have not been properly concatenated. If you have customized access to IPCS yourself, make sure that you have correctly followed the procedures described in *z/OS MVS IPCS Customization*. Otherwise, report the problem to the system programmer responsible for customizing IPCS at your installation.

Starting IPCS without Customized Access

This method is recommended only when neither you nor your installation has customized access to IPCS. This method uses the IPCS defaults for creating a dump directory and allocating IPCS data sets. This method does not allocate the IPCS print data set or activate the problem and data set management functions.

To start IPCS, do the following:

1. **Logon to TSO/E**.
2. **(Optional Step):**
   a. **Add SYS1.SBLSCLI0 or a copy of it to your SYSPROC data set concatenation** by entering the following command:

```
ALTLIB ACTIVATE APPLICATION(CLIST) DA('SYS1.SBLSCLI0')
```

b. **Start IPCS line mode** by entering the IPCS command:

```
IPCS
```

Most users, including those who are new to IPCS, should skip this step and proceed directly to step 3. However, you should perform this step if you plan to:

- Use IPCS in line mode
- Use the problem management and data management subcommands
- Enter and exit the IPCS dialog frequently during an ISPF session.

In the first two cases, it is necessary to enter the IPCS command. In the last case, entering the IPCS command is not necessary, but results in improved response time when entering and exiting the IPCS dialog.

See "Specifying Parameters on the IPCS Command" on page 111 for further information about parameters you can use with the IPCS command.

After you have entered the IPCS command, an IPCS prompt replaces the READY prompt. At this point, you can use IPCS in line mode. You do not need to proceed to the next step unless you want to start the IPCS dialog from IPCS line mode.

3. **Start the ISPF dialog** by entering the ISPF command:

```
ISPF
```

Successful processing displays the ISPF/PDF Primary Option Menu (or installation-provided menu).

4. **Choose option 6 or TSO/E commands** from the ISPF menu:

```
-------------------- ISPF PRIMARY OPTION MENU --------------------
 OPTION  ===> 6
```

5. **Start the IPCS dialog** by entering the following command at the prompt:

```
EX 'SYS1.SBLSCLI0(BLSCLIBD)'
```

The BLSCLIBD CLIST starts the IPCS dialog. Next, proceed to "Setting Session Defaults" for information about establishing defaults for your IPCS session.

Setting Session Defaults

After you have started IPCS, the next step is to set the source default value to specify the source of the data you want to analyze. The source is usually the only default value you want to change, but, you can change other defaults.

This section discusses the IPCS session defaults and explains how to change the source and other default values.

IPCS Default Values

IPCS is shipped with certain session default values. When you begin your first IPCS session, or whenever you start a session with a new user dump directory, IPCS establishes these defaults. See the SETDEF subcommand in *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for a list of the default values supplied with IPCS.

IPCS maintains your default values from one session to the next. Thus, the defaults in effect at the end of your IPCS session will still be in effect the next time you

start IPCS, provided that you use the same user dump directory. These defaults remain in effect until you explicitly change them.

By taking the time to set the session defaults when you begin your first IPCS session, you can avoid having to specify them on each subcommand to which they apply.

Local and Global Defaults

IPCS has two types of default values:

- Local defaults. These values are currently in use for an ISPF screen in the IPCS dialog, for a batch IPCS session, or for an IPCS interactive line-mode session.
- Global defaults. These values are used to establish the local defaults when IPCS processing starts in an ISPF screen, a batch IPCS session, or an IPCS interactive line-mode session.

  Your global defaults are obtained from the dump directory being used. IPCS uses as the global defaults the following, in this order:

  1. The last value specified as a global default in a SETDEF subcommand or on the IPCS Default Values panel in the IPCS dialog.
  2. The value in the IPCSPRxx parmlib member. For information on IPCSPRxx see "Providing Format and Analysis Support" on page 9.
  3. The IBM-supplied value.

In addition, a subcommand can override a current local default by specifying a SETDEF parameter. For each subcommand in *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands*, the SETDEF-defined parameters are grouped in the syntax diagram, thereby identifying the SETDEF-defined parameters that apply specifically to the subcommand. The overriding values in these parameters apply only to the subcommand, are not saved in your user dump directory, and are not retrieved by an EVALDEF subcommand.

Defaults for IPCS Dialog Panels

Each IPCS panel and each IPCS subcommand can have its own local defaults, including the source. The local defaults for a panel are used by the dialog facilities, subcommands, and command procedures used on that panel. This arrangement allows you to view several, related dumps in parallel, which is helpful when diagnosing from multiple dumps from systems in a sysplex. The following rules apply to local defaults for panels:

- Local defaults in effect when you initiate processing are associated with that processing. The processing can consist of a dialog panel, a subcommand, or a command procedure, such as a CLIST or a REXX exec.
- When entered on a panel, commands that read the source, such as a dump, run on the source being viewed in the panel.
- When entered on a panel, commands that write to the source can change the defaults being used.

To specify local defaults for processing, use any of the following techniques:

- Split your screen and use the IPCS Default Values panel to set the local defaults for each screen.
- Start analyzing one source using IPCS dialog panels. Then, enter the IPCS Browse panel and specify a different source on it. The other IPCS dialog panels will continue showing the first source.
- Start analyzing one source using IPCS dialog panels. Then, enter a subcommand on the IPCS Commands panel and specify a different source in the

subcommand. All further subcommands entered on the IPCS Commands panel will apply to the second source, but the other panels will apply to the first source.

At any time, you can enter a subcommand specifying the first source to make subcommands entered on the IPCS Commands panel apply to the first source.

PROFILE Default Values

You can specify default values for the line size and the number of lines per page for printed output through the PROFILE subcommand. These defaults are recorded in your dump directory and remain in effect until you change them with another PROFILE subcommand.

See the PROFILE subcommand in *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for more information.

Address Processing Parameters

The ASID and CPU parameters are address processing parameters that are part of the data description parameter. The data description parameter is used to describe storage in a dump. The ASID and CPU parameters are null until you specify a dump data set. When you specify a dump and access it with a dump analysis subcommand, that subcommand sets the ASID and CPU parameters to describe an address space contained in that dump.

If possible, IPCS sets the ASID parameter to the address space identifier associated with the problem that caused the dump. However, it might not always be possible to do so, as in the following cases:

- When a dump is initiated through an operator command, a stand-alone dump program, or a similar external mechanism, IPCS might not be able to identify the address space associated with the failure.
- When there is truncation during recording or I/O errors during transcription, data needed to establish an appropriate default address space might not be present in a dump data set.

In such circumstances, IPCS attempts to select a usable address space from which analysis can proceed, although the address space selected might not be one in which a failure occurred.

If the dump is a stand-alone dump and if a store status operation was performed, the CPU parameter is set to the IPLed central processor number. Otherwise, the CPU parameter is set to another processor in the configuration or NOCPU is used.

SETDEF rejects any attempt to set these parameters before you specify a dump.

See *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for more information about the data description parameter and address processing parameters.

Specifying the Source

To analyze data in a source, specify the data set name as the source on the IPCS Default Values panel, in a SETDEF subcommand, or in a parameter on a subcommand. If the source is active storage, specify the MAIN parameter.

You can specify the source data set by using the IPCS Default Values panel in the IPCS dialog, as follows:

1. Select the DEFAULTS option from the IPCS Primary Option Menu, shown earlier in Figure 3 on page 16. When you press ENTER, the system displays the IPCS Default Values panel.

2. Type the name of the dump or trace data set in the SOURCE field. If you have not previously defined a source data set, the value in this field will be NODSNAME when the panel first appears on your screen. NODSNAME indicates that your local defaults do not specify a source.

   Figure 4 shows an example of how to specify a dump data set named D46IPCS.SVC.CSVLLA.DUMP002 as the source. You can also change any of your other local defaults at this time if you wish.

```
------------------------ IPCS Default Values --------------------------------
COMMAND ===> _

  You may change any of the defaults listed below.  The defaults shown before
  any changes are LOCAL.  Change scope to GLOBAL to display global defaults.

  Scope  ==> LOCAL (LOCAL, GLOBAL, or BOTH)

  If you change the Source default, IPCS will display the current default
  Address Space for the new source and will ignore any data entered in
  the Address Space field.

  Source  ==> DSNAME('D46IPCS.SVC.CSVLLA.DUMP002')
  Address Space   ==>
  Message Routing ==> NOPRINT TERMINAL NOPDS
  Message Control ==> FLAG(WARNING) CONFIRM VERIFY
  Display Content ==> NOMACHINE REMARK REQUEST NOSTORAGE SYMBOL

Press ENTER to update defaults.

Use the END command to exit without an update.
```

Figure 4. Specifying the Dump Data Set Using Option 0 (DEFAULTS)

3. Press ENTER. IPCS displays UPDATED in the upper right of the panel, indicating that the local defaults have been changed.

```
------------------------ IPCS Default Values -----------------------UPDATED

COMMAND ===> _

  You may change any of the defaults listed below.  The defaults shown before
```

Figure 5. IPCS Default Values Panel Showing Update Indication

4. Press PF3 to exit the panel.

Now that you have updated the session defaults, you are ready to begin using IPCS to analyze dump or trace data.

Initializing Dumps and Traces

IPCS initializes a dump data set or trace data set when you enter the first IPCS dialog option or IPCS subcommand that performs formatting or analysis of the dump or trace.

Dump Data Set Initialization

When a dump is first accessed, IPCS:

- Initializes the dump.
- Reads the entire dump sequentially.
- Builds a description of the dump data set in the dump directory.

- Locates and records the positions of all physical blocks in the dump. From this time until a DROPDUMP subcommand removes the description from the directory, alterations to the dump data set might make the description IPCS has created obsolete.
- Creates storage map entries for the communication vector table (CVT) and certain data areas, modules, and structures pointed to from the CVT. It also creates symbol table entries for the CVT, global data area (GDA), private area, common area, and the dump title.

Summary Dump Data

If the dump contains summary dump data, IPCS issues message BLS18160D as follows:

```
BLS18160D May summary data be used by dump access?  Enter Y to
use, N to bypass
```

This message asks you to indicate whether you want summary dump data processed during dump initialization. The summary dump data contains data captured closest to the time of the failure. If you reply Y to use this data, IPCS will not be able to display storage keys using the DISPLAY(MACHINE) parameter.

In some cases, the dump values generated when summary dump data is processed can be misleading. For example, if the dump is a result of the SDUMP macro and BRANCH=YES was specified, then replying:

YES Causes the PSAAOLD field to contain the address space control block (ASCB) address of the address space that issued the SDUMP.

NO Causes the PSAAOLD field to contain the address of either the address space that is dumped (if one ASID is being dumped) or the master scheduler's address space (if more than one ASID is being dumped).

Trace Data Set Initialization

If IPCS identifies a data set as possibly being a trace data set, it issues message BLS18099D to verify the way you want to use the data set:

```
BLS18099D Treat input only as trace data?  Enter Y for yes, N for
full initialization
```

Respond **Y** if you wish to treat the input data set as a trace data set. Respond **N** if you want IPCS to begin full initialization.

For trace data sets only, IPCS bypasses normal initialization and improves the performance of trace processing by commands such as the GTFTRACE subcommand. During trace data processing, information about dumps in the dump directory is not available. Subcommands such as LISTDUMP do not work in this mode.

This mode of accessing trace data sets provides a significant performance improvement over the normal mode of access, which involves full initialization, particularly for those trace data sets residing on multi-reel tape volumes.

Note: IPCS verifies the way you want to use the data set only when the CONFIRM default value is in effect. If NOCONFIRM is in effect, IPCS automatically assumes a response of Y to message BLS18099D. CONFIRM is the default. See “Setting Session Defaults” on page 17 for more information about setting defaults.

Requesting IPCS Functions

You can request IPCS functions using the IPCS dialog as follows:

- Through a selectable option in the IPCS dialog.

  IPCS provides many functions directly through the IPCS dialog. You can select the option that corresponds to the function you want.
- Through an IPCS subcommand.

  There are two ways to enter subcommands from the IPCS dialog:
  - Choose the COMMAND option from the IPCS Primary Option Menu and enter the subcommand on the command line. For example:

    ```
    ===> STATUS WORKSHEET
    ```
  - Use the IPCS primary command to prefix the subcommand invocation from any command or option line in the IPCS dialog. For example:

    ```
    COMMAND ===> IPCS STATUS WORKSHEET
    ```

For functions available as both IPCS dialog options and IPCS subcommands, it is usually easier to select the appropriate dialog option than to issue the corresponding IPCS subcommand.

Part 2. Using IPCS functions

Chapter 3. Using the IPCS Dialog 25
IPCS Primary Option Menu 25
Selecting an Option. 27
Option 0 — DEFAULTS 27
Option 1 — BROWSE 28
Option 2 — ANALYSIS 29
Option 2.6 — COMPONENT 31
Option 2.7 — TRACE 33
Option 3 — UTILITY 34
Option 3.4 — DSLIST 35
Option 3.5 — DAE 36
Option 3.6 — SADMP 40
Option 4 — INVENTORY 41
Option 5 — SUBMIT 43
Option 6 — COMMAND 45
Option T — TUTORIAL 46
IPCS Dialog Panels 46
Selection and Data Entry Panels 47
Pointer and Storage Panels 47
Dump Display Reporter Panel 48
Browsing a Dump Data Set 49
Entry Panel 49
Specifying a Dump Source 50
Specifying an Address Space 50
Specifying the Address of Storage 50
Pointer Panel 51
Working from the Pointer Stack 51
Displaying the Dump Data 52
Specifying an Address on the Pointer Panel . 53
Storage Panel. 53
Scrolling Through the Storage Panel 54
Selecting Words from the Storage Panel . . . 55
Storage Summary Comments 56
Using Primary Commands on the Storage Panel 57
Examining 64-bit Dump Data Sets 59
Getting Online Help in the IPCS Dialog 62
Help Using IPCS Panels and Primary and Line Commands 63
Help Entering IPCS Subcommands 63
Help Reading Formatted Dump Reports. . . . 63
Help Choosing a Component Analysis Option. . 63
ISPF Operations on the IPCS Dialog 63
Splitting the Display Screen 63
Entering Primary and Line Commands 64
Using Program Function (PF) Keys 64
Customizing the IPCS Dialog 64
Customizing the Primary Command Definitions 64
Customizing Your Program Function (PF) Keys 65

Chapter 4. Using the User and Sysplex Dump Directories 67
Using a User Dump Directory 67
Using the Sysplex Dump Directory 68
Managing Dump Directories. 69
Preparing a Dump Directory 69
Using the BLSCDDIR CLIST. 69
Using a Three-Step Process 69
Maintaining a Dump Directory 71
Processing Sources Both in Batch and Interactively 71
Copying Source Descriptions to Your User Dump Directory 72
Dump Directories and Performance 73
Changing the Characteristics of a Dump Directory 73
Using the Symbol Table 74
Symbols Created by IPCS. 74
Naming Conventions for Special Symbols . . 75
Subcommands for Maintaining the Symbol Table 76
Creating Your Own Symbol Definitions . . . 76
Validating Your Own Symbol Definitions . . 77
Listing Symbol Definitions 77
Deleting Symbol Definitions. 78
Adding and Deleting Symbols from the Pointer Stack 78
Using the Storage Map 79
Storage Map Entries Created by IPCS. . . . 79
Subcommands for Maintaining the Storage Map. 80
Deleting Storage Map Entries 80
Listing Storage Map Entries 80
Validating Control Blocks. 81
Creating Storage Map Entries for Address Spaces 81
Changing Your Current User Dump Directory . . . 81
Administering the Sysplex Dump Directory . . . 82

Chapter 5. Describing Storage in a Dump . . . 85
Categories of Data Description Parameters 85
Specifying Data Description Parameters 87
Resolving Default Data Description Parameters . . 87
Using Indirect Addressing with Symbols 88

Chapter 6. Using IPCS REXX EXECs and CLISTs 89
Invoking REXX EXECs and CLISTs from an IPCS Session 89
Using ALTLIB 90
Starting an IPCS Session from a REXX EXEC or CLIST 91
Using IPCS-Supplied CLISTs to Analyze Dumps . . 92
CLISTs that Perform Initial Dump Analysis. . . 92
CLIST that Runs the Save Area Chain 93
Using IPCS-Supplied CLISTs to Print Dump Analysis Reports 93
CLISTs that Print Screening Dump Reports . . . 94
CLISTs that Print Detailed Dump Reports . . . 94
Using an IPCS-Supplied CLIST to Print Dump Storage 94
IPCS-Supplied Sample REXX EXECs and CLISTs . . 94
Retrieving Data from a Dump 94

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

Processing Control Blocks 95
Printing Dump Storage 95
Writing IPCS REXX EXECs 96
ADDRESS IPCS Instruction 96
Modes of IPCS Operation. 97
SIGNAL ON HALT and TRACE OFF Instructions 97
EVALUATE Subcommand 98
NOTE Subcommand 101
Putting the Pieces Together. 102
Debugging IPCS REXX EXECs 102
Techniques for Analyzing Dumps Using IPCS REXX EXECs 103
Adding Hexadecimal Dump Addresses. . . . 103
Following a Pointer Chain 103
Formatting a Control Block. 104
Customizing Control Block Analysis. 105
Customizing the TCB Pointer Chain Function 105
Translating Dump Characters 106
Writing IPCS CLISTs 107
Controlling Output from REXX EXECs and CLISTs 108
FLAG Parameter 108
NOSUMMARY Parameter 108
Controlling Messages. 109

Chapter 7. Using IPCS in Line Mode 111
Specifying Parameters on the IPCS Command . . 111
Setting Defaults 112
Invoking ISPF under IPCS 112
Starting the IPCS Dialog from IPCS Line Mode . . 112

Chapter 8. Using IPCS in Batch Mode 115
Running CLISTs and REXX Execs in Batch Mode 115
Running IPCS Subcommands in Batch Mode . . . 116
Copying and Clearing Dumps in Batch Mode . . 117
Combining and Processing Traces in Batch Mode 118

Chapter 9. Printing IPCS Reports 119
Print and table of contents data sets 119
Allocating the print and table of contents data sets. 119
Opening and closing the print and table of contents data sets 121
Controlling the print font 121
Printing into partitioned data sets 122
Allocating the partitioned data set for routing messages 123
Setting print data set report defaults. 123
Parameters on the PROFILE subcommand. . . 124
Obtaining the LINESIZE. 124
Obtaining the PAGESIZE 125

Chapter 10. Scenario to Obtain Spin Loop Diagnostic Information 127

Chapter 11. Examples of JCL to Print, Copy, and Clear a Dump Data Set 129
Sample of JCL for Printing Dumps Using IPCS . . 129
Sample of JCL for Printing Dumps into Print and Partitioned Data Sets 129
Example of JCL to Print, Copy, and Clear a Dump Data Set 130
Example of a Procedure to Print, Copy, and Clear a Dump Data Set. 131

Chapter 12. Managing Problems and Data Sets 137
Managing Problems 137
Allocating a Problem Directory 138
Problem Attributes 139
Managing Data Sets Associated with Problems . . 140
Allocating a Data Set Directory 141
Attributes of Data Sets 142

Chapter 13. Managing Dump and Trace Data Sets 145
Considerations for Managing the Data Sets . . . 145
Data Sets with Sequential or Direct Organization 145
Data Sets with Partitioned Organization . . . 146
Dump Data Set Initialization 146
Reblocking Dump Data Sets 146

The information in this part helps you to take advantage of the wide range of services and facilities that IPCS offers.

Chapter 3. Using the IPCS Dialog

This section describes the IPCS full-screen dialog (referred to as the IPCS dialog throughout this publication) that is supplied with IPCS. The IPCS dialog is an interactive dialog that you use at a terminal. The IPCS dialog organizes the problem analysis process into seven options:

- Set IPCS defaults
- View formatted dump data
- Generate and edit dump analysis reports
- Submit dump analysis jobs for batch processing
- Run IPCS subcommands, CLISTs, and REXX execs
- Copy dump and trace data from one data set to another
- Manage dump and trace data set sources

The IPCS dialog also provides an extensive set of tutorials for using the dialog, specifying subcommands, and reading dump analysis reports.

See Chapter 2, "Starting IPCS," on page 15 for information about starting the IPCS dialog.

This chapter contains:

"IPCS Primary Option Menu"
"IPCS Dialog Panels" on page 46
"Browsing a Dump Data Set" on page 49
"Getting Online Help in the IPCS Dialog" on page 62
"ISPF Operations on the IPCS Dialog" on page 63
"Customizing the IPCS Dialog" on page 64

IPCS Primary Option Menu

```
------------ z/OS 01.02.00 IPCS PRIMARY OPTION MENU  --------------------
OPTION  ===>
                                                      ********************
   0  DEFAULTS    - Specify default dump and options    * USERID  - IPCSU1
   1  BROWSE      - Browse dump data set                * DATE    - 95/03/12
   2  ANALYSIS    - Analyze dump contents               * JULIAN  - 95.072
   3  UTILITY     - Perform utility functions           * TIME    - 21:51
   4  INVENTORY   - Inventory of problem data           * PREFIX  - IPCSU1
   5  SUBMIT      - Submit problem analysis job to batch * TERMINAL- 3278
   6  COMMAND     - Enter subcommand, CLIST or REXX exec * PF KEYS - 12
   T  TUTORIAL    - Learn how to use the IPCS dialog    ********************
   X  EXIT        - Terminate using log and list defaults

Enter END command to terminate IPCS dialog
```

Figure 6. IPCS Primary Option Menu Panel

The IPCS primary option menu panel, Figure 6, first appears when you access the IPCS dialog. Note that for users running z/OS R2 IPCS and higher, the top line of the panel displays the level of IPCS being used. This allows the user to confirm that it is the same as the level of material to be analyzed.

To access the IPCS dialog, see "Starting IPCS" on page 15. This panel organizes all the features of the IPCS dialog into the following options:

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

0 DEFAULTS

Use the defaults option to review and update IPCS default values. See "Option 0 — DEFAULTS" on page 27.

1 BROWSE

Use the browse option to display a requested dump in full-screen mode. See "Option 1 — BROWSE" on page 28.

2 ANALYSIS

Use the analysis option to analyze the status of the MVS system and its components as they are represented in an MVS dump data set. See "Option 2 — ANALYSIS" on page 29.

3 UTILITY

Use the utility option to copy dump directory information from an existing dump directory to the current dump directory, to copy dump data from one dump data set to another, to copy trace data from one data set to another, or to process a list of your source data sets. Also use the utility option to see the symptom strings in the dump analysis and elimination (DAE) data set and to process them. See "Option 3 — UTILITY" on page 34.

4 INVENTORY

Use the inventory option to review and manage the list of dumps in your user dump directory or, if you are authorized, in the sysplex dump directory. See "Option 4 — INVENTORY" on page 41.

5 SUBMIT

Use the submit option to submit problem analysis jobs for batch processing. See "Option 5 — SUBMIT" on page 43.

6 COMMAND

Use the command option to enter subcommands, CLISTs, or REXX execs directly on the IPCS command entry panel. By using the command option, IPCS can display the output of subcommands, CLISTs, or REXX execs on a dump display reporter panel. See "Option 6 — COMMAND" on page 45.

T TUTORIAL

Use the tutorial option to see online instruction in the use of the IPCS dialog. You can view the tutorial sequentially from beginning to end, or randomly by selecting topics from its table of contents. You can also use the ISPF HELP command from any panel in the IPCS dialog. The HELP command is normally associated with program function (PF) keys 1 or 13. See "Option T — TUTORIAL" on page 46.

X EXIT

Use the exit option to leave the IPCS dialog. If you entered the IPCS dialog directly when you activated ISPF, ISPF also ends. Note that ISPF uses its defaults regarding the disposition of LIST and LOG data sets without prompting you.

The **END** primary command also ends the IPCS dialog. If you entered the IPCS dialog directly when you activated ISPF, ISPF also ends (as it does with the exit option), but ISPF prompts you to decide how to dispose of LIST and LOG data sets used during the ISPF session.

Selecting an Option

Selecting an option on a panel in the IPCS dialog is very much the same as selecting an option on an ISPF panel. Just type the number or letter of the option in the OPTION field and press Enter:

```
OPTION ===> 2_
```

Options 2, 3, or 5 on the IPCS primary option menu panel each use menu panels to provide another set of options. To bypass the second menu panel, type the number of the selection from each panel, separating them with a decimal point, on the IPCS primary option menu panel. For example, entering 2.6 on the IPCS primary option menu panel displays the Dump Component Data Analysis panel, bypassing the Analysis of Dump Contents Menu panel.

To jump from one option to another without returning to the IPCS primary option menu panel, use the jump function. Suppose you are viewing storage in the IPCS browse option and you want to generate a contention report. Enter the following in the COMMAND field of the IPCS Browse option panel:

```
COMMAND ===> =2.5_
```

This ends the browse option and displays a contention report on the dump display reporter panel.

For information on ISPF operations available in the IPCS Dialog, see "ISPF Operations on the IPCS Dialog" on page 63.

Option 0 — DEFAULTS

```
------------------------ IPCS Default Values ---------------------------------
COMMAND ===> _

  You may change any of the defaults listed below.  The defaults shown before
  any changes are LOCAL.  Change scope to GLOBAL to display global defaults.

  Scope  ==> LOCAL (LOCAL, GLOBAL, or BOTH)

  If you change the Source default, IPCS will display the current default
  Address Space for the new source and will ignore any data entered in
  the Address Space field.

  Source  ==> NODSNAME
  Address Space   ==>
  Message Routing ==> NOPRINT TERMINAL NOPDS
  Message Control ==> FLAG(WARNING) CONFIRM VERIFY
  Display Content ==> NOMACHINE REMARK REQUEST NOSTORAGE SYMBOL

Press ENTER to update defaults.

Use the END command to exit without an update.
```

Figure 7. IPCS Default Values Panel

The IPCS Default Values panel, Figure 7, establishes the SETDEF-defined IPCS defaults to be used during an IPCS session. Invoke this panel by selecting option 0 (DEFAULTS) from the IPCS Primary Option Menu panel.

This panel displays the current SETDEF-defined IPCS defaults that are stored in your user dump directory. The fields in Figure 7 show the SETDEF-defined defaults when you first access IPCS. To change the SETDEF-defined defaults, enter

the requested parameter or value on the panel. For information on the fields to be specified, see "Setting Session Defaults" on page 17 or invoke the online tutorial by pressing PF1.

For each panel, you can establish local defaults. See "Defaults for IPCS Dialog Panels" on page 18.

Note: Overriding default values on an IPCS subcommand does not change the SETDEF-defined default. **Use this panel** to make the override a permanent change, or enter the SETDEF subcommand with the requested change.

Example: Specify a default source

The source line contains the default:

```
Source  ==> NODSNAME
```

To specify a default source, type the name of the default source over the default:

```
Source  ==> DSNAME('IPCSU1.PRB00075.SVCDUMP')
```

When you press Enter, IPCS changes the SETDEF-defined default source to IPCSU1.PRB00075.SVCDUMP.

Each of the five default fields may be changed in the same manner.

Use the following commands and PF keys on this panel:

Command	PF Key
CURSOR command (ISPF)	12 or 24
END primary command (IPCS)	3 or 15
HELP command (ISPF)	1 or 13
IPCS command (ISPF)	—
RETURN primary command (IPCS)	2 or 14
SWAP command (ISPF)	9 or 21

Option 1 — BROWSE

```
------------------------ IPCS - ENTRY PANEL -----------------------------
COMMAND ==>

CURRENT DEFAULTS:
 Source ==> DSNAME('IPCSU1.PRB00075.SVCDUMP')
 Address space ==> ASID(X'0005')

OVERRIDE DEFAULTS:                      (defaults used for blank fields)
 Source ==> DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465')
 Address space ==> ASID(X'0029')_
 Password  ==>
POINTER:    Address ==>                            (blank to display pointer stack)
 Remark  ==>                                              (optional text)
```

Figure 8. IPCS Browse Option Entry Panel

The IPCS Browse option displays formatted dump output. Invoke this option by selecting option 1 (BROWSE) from the IPCS Primary Option Menu panel.

The IPCS Entry panel, Figure 8, is the first panel of the IPCS Browse option. Using this panel with pointer and storage panels, the following tasks may be performed:

- Indicate the type of dump source on the entry panel.
- Place pointers associated with addresses of interest into the pointer stack on the pointer panel.
- View storage on a storage panel that is addressed by a requested pointer.
- Format structures in storage referenced by pointers from the pointer panel.
- Enter IPCS subcommands from anywhere in the Browse option.

See "Browsing a Dump Data Set" on page 49 for information on how to use the entry, pointer, and storage panels of the IPCS Browse option to view a dump.

Option 2 — ANALYSIS

```
-------------------- IPCS MVS ANALYSIS OF DUMP CONTENTS ---------------------
OPTION  ===> _
To display information, specify the corresponding option number.

   1SYMPTOMS    - Symptoms                              *****************
   2STATUS      - System environment summary            * USERID  - IPCSU1
   3WORKSHEET   - System environment worksheet          * DATE    - 95/06/08
   4SUMMARY     - Address spaces and tasks              * JULIAN  - 95.160
   5CONTENTION  - Resource contention                   * TIME    - 16:44
   6COMPONENT   - MVS component data                    * PREFIX  - IPCSU1
   7TRACES      - Trace formatting                      * TERMINAL- 3278
                                                        * PF KEYS - 24
                                                        ******************
 Enter ENDcommand to terminate MVS dump analysis.
```

Figure 9. IPCS MVS Analysis of Dump Contents Panel

The IPCS MVS Analysis of Dump Contents panel, Figure 9, displays a menu of selected high-level dump analysis areas. Invoke this panel by selecting option 2 (ANALYSIS) from the IPCS Primary Option Menu panel.

Options 1 through 5 provide analysis reports. IPCS processes the requested option for the current default dump source and displays a report that you can view in full-screen mode on the dump display reporter panel.

Option 6 invokes the IPCS Dump Component Data Analysis panel, Figure 10 on page 31, where you can choose a component analysis report. Component analysis is rarely appropriate until the analysis reports provided by options 1 through 5 indicate that a specific component might have incorrect data in its control block(s).

Option 7 invokes the Trace Processing panel, Figure 11 on page 33, where you can choose trace processing reports.

1 SYMPTOMS

Use the SYMPTOMS option to display symptoms collected by SDUMP, recovery routines, and IPCS. The report may provide enough information to match the incident against known problems when you (or the IBM Support Center) does a search of problem data bases. The VERBEXIT SYMPTOMS subcommand generates the same report as this option. See *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids* for symptom examples and *z/OS Problem Management* for information on creating a search argument using these symptoms.

2 STATUS

Use the STATUS option to request a brief description of the system's environment at the time the dump was taken. The STATUS CONTENTION subcommand generates the same report as this option. See the *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for sample output.

3 WORKSHEET

Use the WORKSHEET option to display a diagnostic worksheet that describes the state of the system and each processor in the system. The STATUS WORKSHEET subcommand generates the same report as this option. See the *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for sample output.

4 SUMMARY

Use the SUMMARY option to request a description of the units of work in current and error address spaces. The SUMMARY subcommand generates the same report as this option. See the *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for sample output.

5 CONTENTION

Use the CONTENTION option to request a summary of system-wide resource contention. The ANALYZE subcommand generates the same report as this option. See the *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for sample output.

6 COMPONENT

Use the COMPONENT option to display the Dump Component Data Analysis panel as shown in Figure 10 on page 31. On this panel you can select problem analysis reports associated with individual components.

7 TRACE

Use the TRACE option to display the Trace Processing panel as shown in Figure 11 on page 33. On this panel you can select trace processing reports.

Use the following commands and PF keys on this panel:

Command	PF Key
CURSOR command (ISPF)	12 or 24
END primary command (IPCS)	3 or 15
HELP command (ISPF)	1 or 13
IPCS command (ISPF)	—
RETURN primary command (IPCS)	4 or 18
SPLIT command (ISPF)	2 or 14
SWAP command (ISPF)	9 or 21

After selecting an option, view the report on the dump display reporter panel; see "Dump Display Reporter Panel" on page 48.

Option 2.6 — COMPONENT

```
------------------- IPCS MVS DUMP COMPONENT DATA ANALYSIS ---------------------
OPTION ===>                                                 SCROLL ===> CSR

To display information, specify the corresponding option name or enter S
to the left of the option desired.  Enter ? to the left of an option to
display help regarding the component support.

  Name     Abstract
  ALCWAIT  Allocation wait summary
  AOMDATA  AOM Analysis
  APPCDATA APPC analysis
  ASCHDATA APPC transaction scheduler analysis
  ASMCHECK Auxiliary storage paging activity
  ASMDATA  ASM control block analysis
  AVMDATA  AVM control block analysis
  COMCHECK Operator communications data
  COUPLE   XCF Coupling analysis
  CTRACE   Component Trace summary
  DAEDATA  DAE header data
  DB2DATA  DB2 analysis
  DIVDATA  Data in virtual storage
  DLFDATA  Data Lookaside analysis
  DLFTRACE Data Lookaside trace
  GRSDATA  GRS managed resources
```

Figure 10. IPCS MVS Dump Component Data Analysis Panel

The IPCS Dump Component Data Analysis panel, Figure 10, displays a menu of diagnostic reports associated with individual components. Invoke this panel by selecting option 6 (COMPONENT) from the Analysis of Dump Contents panel or by entering option 2.6 from the IPCS Primary Option Menu panel.

Use the component analysis panel to request one of these component reports. IPCS processes the request for the current default dump source and displays the requested data on the dump display reporter panel (see "Dump Display Reporter Panel" on page 48).

Note: Figure 10 does not show all the available options. When viewing this panel online, press PF7 and PF8 to scroll through the list. You may not see the options exactly as pictured, depending on the mix of products used at your installation.

Use the following commands and PF keys on this panel:

Command	PF Key
CURSOR command (ISPF)	12 or 24
END primary command (IPCS)	3 or 15
HELP command (ISPF)	1 or 13
IPCS command (ISPF)	—
RETURN primary command (IPCS)	4 or 18
SPLIT command (ISPF)	2 or 14
SWAP command (ISPF)	9 or 21

After selecting an option, view the report on the dump display reporter panel; see "Dump Display Reporter Panel" on page 48.

The following chart lists the options that are shipped with IPCS and their corresponding subcommands:

Choosing This Component Option:	Produces the Same Report as Does Entering This Subcommand:
ALCWAIT — Allocation Wait Summary	VERBEXIT ALCWAIT
AOMDATA — Asynchronous Operations Manager Data	VERBEXIT AOMDATA
APPCDATA — Advanced Program-to-Program Communications (APPC/MVS) Data	APPCDATA [1]
ASCHDATA — APPC/MVS Transaction Scheduler Data	ASCHDATA [1]
ASMCHECK — Auxiliary Storage Paging Activity	ASMCHECK
ASMDATA — ASM Control Block Analysis	VERBEXIT ASMDATA
AVMDATA — AVM Control Block Analysis	VERBEXIT AVMDATA
COMCHECK — Operator Communications Data	COMCHECK MCSINFO
COUPLE — XCF Coupling Data	COUPLE [1]
CTRACE — Component Trace Summary	CTRACE QUERY SHORT ALL
DAEDATA —DAE Header Data	VERBEXIT DAEDATA
DB2DATA —DATABASE 2	VERBEXIT DSNWDMP
DIVDATA —Data-In-Virtual Storage	DIVDATA SUMMARY CURRENT ERROR
DLFDATA —Data Lookaside Facility Data	DLFDATA SUMMARY CURRENT
DLFTRACE —Data Lookaside Facility Trace	CTRACE COMP(SYSDLF) FULL
GRSDATA — GRS managed resources	GRSDATA or VERBEXIT GRSTRACE The GRSDATA panel allows the IPCS user to choose the report type (either GRSDATA or VERBEXIT GRSTRACE). Alternatively, GRSDATA or VERBEXIT GRSTRACE line commands can generate the same report without the need for a panel.
IMSDUMP — IMS™ Analysis	VERBEXIT IMSDUMP
IOSCHECK — Active Input/Output Requests	IOSCHECK ACTVUCBS
IRLM — IMS Resource Lock Manager	VERBEXIT IRLM
JES2 — JES2 Analysis	VERBEXIT HASMFMTM [1]
JES3 — JES3 Analysis	VERBEXIT JES3 [1]
LISTEDT — Format Eligible Device Table	LISTEDT HEADER
LLATRACE — Library Lookaside Trace	CTRACE COMP(SYSLLA) FULL
LOGDATA — LOGREC Buffer Record Formatter	VERBEXIT LOGDATA
LPAMAP — Map Link Pack Area	LPAMAP ALL
MERGE — Merge GTF/CTRACE output	MERGE
MMSDATA — MVS Message Service Data	VERBEXIT MMSDATA
MTRACE — Master Trace Table Formatter	VERBEXIT MTRACE

Choosing This Component Option:	Produces the Same Report as Does Entering This Subcommand:
NUCMAP — Nucleus CSECT Map	VERBEXIT NUCMAP
RSMDATA — Real Storage Manager Data	RSMDATA SUMMARY
SADMPMSG — Format SADMP Console Messages	VERBEXIT SADMPMSG
SMSDATA — Storage Management Subsystem Data	VERBEXIT SMSDATA
SRMDATA — SRM Control Block Analysis	VERBEXIT SRMDATA
STRDATA — Coupling Facility Structure Data	STRDATA
SUMDUMP — Format Summary Dump Data	VERBEXIT SUMDUMP
SYMPTOM — Format Symptoms	VERBEXIT SYMPTOMS
SYSTRACE — Format System Trace	SYSTRACE
TSODATA — TSO/E Analysis	VERBEXIT TSODATA
VLFDATA — Virtual Lookaside Facility Data	VLFDATA SUMMARY
VLFTRACE — Virtual Lookaside Facility Trace	CTRACE COMP(SYSVLF) EXCEPTION FULL
VSMDATA — VSM Control Block Analysis	VERBEXIT VSMDATA GLOBAL CURRENT ERROR
VTAMMAP — VTAM® Control Block Analysis	VERBEXIT VTAMMAP
WLMDATA — Workload Manager Data	WLMDATA
XESDATA — XES analysis	XESDATA [1]

Option 2.7 — TRACE

```
--------------------------- IPCS TRACE PROCESSING ---------------------------
OPTION  ===> _
To display information, specify the corresponding option number.

   1CTRACE      - Component trace
   2GTFTRACE    - Generalized trace facility
   3MTRACE      - Master trace
   4SYSTEM      - System trace
   5CPUTRACE    - Hardware instruction trace buffer
   6MERGE       - Merge multiple traces
   TTUTORIAL    - Details on these traces

 Enter ENDcommand to end IPCS trace processing.
```

Figure 11. IPCS Trace Processing Panel

The IPCS Trace Processing panel, Figure 11, displays a menu of trace formatting options. Invoke it by selecting option 7 (TRACE) from the Analysis of Dump Contents panel or by entering option 2.7 from the IPCS Primary Option Menu panel.

After choosing a trace processing option (and specifying parameters for certain options), IPCS processes the request for the current default source and displays the formatted trace data on a dump display reporter panel.

1 CTRACE

1. Choosing this component option leads to another panel, which offers all the report options available for the corresponding subcommand.

Use the CTRACE option to process component and application traces. This option uses a series of selection panels to provide all possible processing variations of the CTRACE subcommand.

2 GTFTRACE

Use the GTFTRACE option to format GTF trace records. This option uses a series of selection panels to provide all possible processing variations of the GTFTRACE subcommand.

3 MTRACE

Use the MTRACE option to process the master trace. This option provides the same processing as the VERBEXIT MTRACE subcommand.

4 SYSTEM

Use the SYSTEM option to process system trace entries. This option uses a selection panel to provide commonly-used variations of the SYSTRACE subcommand.

5 CPUTRACE

Use the CPUTRACE option to process the instruction address trace. This option provides the same processing as the CPUTRACE subcommand.

6 MERGE

Use the MERGE option to combine multiple traces into one chronological report. This option uses a series of selection panels to provide all possible processing variations of the MERGE subcommand.

T TUTORIAL

Use the TUTORIAL option to learn more about how to use the trace processing option.

Option 3 — UTILITY

```
--------------------------------- IPCS UTILITY MENU  -------------------------
OPTION  ===> _
                                                          ********************
   1  COPYDDIR    - Copy dump directory data              * USERID  - IPCSU1
   2  COPYDUMP    - Copy a dump data set                  * DATE    - 95/10/27
   3  COPYTRC     - Copy trace data sets                  * JULIAN  - 95.300
   4  DSLIST      - Process list of data set names        * TIME    - 18:17
   5  DAE         - Process DAE data                      * PREFIX  - IPCSU1
   6  SADMP       - SADMP dump data set utility           * TERMINAL- 3278T
                                                                    * PF KEYS - 24
Enter END command to terminate
                                                          ********************
```

Figure 12. IPCS Utility Menu Panel

The IPCS Utility Menu panel, Figure 12, provides three options for copying data, an option for listing the names of your source data sets, and an option for the dump analysis and elimination (DAE) data set. To invoke it, select option 3 (Utility) from the IPCS Primary Option Menu panel.

The following describes each utility option:

1 COPYDDIR

Use the COPYDDIR option to copy dump directory data from both one dump directory data set or exported RECFM=VB data set into the current dump directory. This option provides the same function as the COPYDDIR subcommand. The name of dump directory data set or exported data set with one dump description record can be used as a source dsname for this subcommand.

In z/OS Release 2, COPYDDIR is enhanced for sysplex dump directory processing by displaying the information in the directory so that IPCS users can selectively copy it to their own directories.

2 COPYDUMP

Use the COPYDUMP option to copy the contents of an existing dump data set into a data set you specify. This option provides the same function as the COPYDUMP subcommand.

3 COPYTRC

Use the COPYTRC option to copy trace data from one or more dump or trace data sets into a data set you specify. This option provides the same function as the COPYTRC subcommand.

4 DSLIST

Use the DSLIST option to obtain a list of your source data sets. From the list, you can add, browse, delete, edit, or view the data set or enter an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec for the data set.

5 DAE

Use the DAE option to see the symptom strings listed in the DAE data set and take actions on them, if desired.

6 SADMP

Use the SADMP option to perform the tasks associated with creation, clearing, and reallocation of SADMP data sets on DASD.

For more information, press PF1 or type HELP to invoke the online help or reference the corresponding subcommand in the *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands*.

Option 3.4 — DSLIST

```
-------------------------IPCS DATA SET LIST UTILITY --------------------------
COMMAND ===>

Enter the parameter below:

  DSNAME LEVEL ===> JOHNDOE



* The following line commands will be available when the list is displayed.

A - Add data set to IPCS inventory    V - View data set using ISPF
B - Browse data set using ISPF        = - Repeat last command
D - Delete data set                   IPCS subcommand, CLIST or REXX exec
E - Edit data set using ISPF
```

Figure 13. IPCS Data Set List Utility Panel

The IPCS Data Set List Utility panel, Figure 13, lets you request a list of cataloged data sets. The default for the DSNAME LEVEL is your TSO/E user ID, even if you fill the field with blanks. In the example screen, it is JOHNDOE. After you press ENTER, the next screen lists all cataloged data sets you can access with the DSNAME LEVEL value as the first qualifier.

The line commands for the data set list follow. You can specify more than one line command; IPCS processes all commands, from the top of the list down, before showing the list again. If processing of a command results in an error code of 8 or greater, IPCS stops processing commands and displays the panel again, with your remaining line commands in place. If you want to continue with the line commands, press ENTER. If not, either:

- Replace the unwanted line commands with blanks and press ENTER.
- Enter an END primary command to leave the data set list.

While entering commands in the data set list, do not use INSERT mode or the DELETE key. Shifting data shown in the list can make IPCS treat all or part of the data set name as part of the command text.

Command	Description
A	Adds the data set to your user dump directory. The A line command is equivalent to an ADDDUMP DSN(/) subcommand. If the ADDDUMP process completes normally, IPCS places the following message next to the data set name: `Added to IPCS inventory`
B	Requests browsing of the data set through ISPF browse. If the ISPF browse completes normally, IPCS places the following message next to the data set name: `Viewed using ISPF Browse`

D	Requests deletion of either:
	• The source description for the data set in your user dump directory
	• The data set
	IPCS displays a panel that allows you to specify what you want deleted. If delete completes normally, IPCS places one of the following messages next to the data set name:
	`Analysis dropped.`
	`Analysis dropped. Data set deleted.`
	`All dropped.`
	`All dropped. Data set deleted.`
	`Translations dropped.`
	`Translations dropped. Data set deleted.`
	`Data set deleted`

E	Requests editing of the data set using ISPF edit. If the ISPF edit completes normally, IPCS places one of the following messages next to the data set name, depending on whether you changed the data set or not:
	`Edited using ISPF Edit`
	`Viewed using ISPF Edit`

V	Requests browsing of the data set through ISPF browse. If the ISPF browse completes normally, IPCS places the following message next to the data set name: `Viewed using ISPF Browse`
=	Requests for this data set the same action taken on the preceding data set.
	Enter an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec for the data set.

Option 3.5 — DAE

The following window appears before the DAE Display panel. The first time you invoke the DAE Display panel, the window shows SYS1.DAE as the data set name and no volume serial. Type the name of the DAE data set over this name, as shown in the example of the window. If you want to view a DAE data set from a system where it is not cataloged, fill in the volume serial (VOLSER).

The system saves your data set name and volume serial, if specified, and displays them the next time the window is shown.

```
          DAE Display Facility Dataset Name Input Panel

 Enter the DAE Dataset name . . . 'XYZCO.SYS1.DAE'
          VOLSER (Optional) . . . HSML14
```

```
 File   View   Help

                                                          ROW 1 TO 4 OF 20
------------------------------  DAE Display   -----------------------------
COMMAND ===>                                               Scroll   ===> CSR

Enter an Action Code next to an Entry.
Enter / next to an entry to choose from a list of Action Codes.

Dataset: 'XYZCO.SYS1.DAE'          Volume: HSML14
Dumps  since last DAE Display: 1   Total Dumps suppressed: 1234
Events since last DAE Display: 9   Suppression rate:        88%

A  Last      Last      Total   Date of   Symptom String information:
C  Date      System    Events  Dump      Abend  Reason    Module    CSECT
_  mm/dd/yy  systemid  nnnnn   mm/dd/yy  txxxx  xxxxxxxx  mmmmmmmm  cccccccc
_  02/11/95  SYS01        44   06/10/94  S00E0  0000002C            IEAVTAS1
_  01/01/95  SYS02         4   01/01/94  U0123  00000456  USERMOD1
_  01/01/94  SYS01         1   11/01/94  S00C4  00000011  IEANUC01  IARFPAGD
```

Figure 14. DAE Display Panel

The DAE Display panel, Figure 14, shows you the symptom strings in the DAE data set. You can invoke the DAE Display panel in any of the following ways:

- Requesting option 3.5 in the IPCS dialog. If you do not specify the DAE data set name, the system displays an input panel to request the name.
- Entering the TSO/E command at the READY prompt or on the ISPF option 6 panel to request the ADYDSP REXX exec:

  ```
  ADYDSP 'dae-data-set-name'
  ```

  Enter ADYDSP ‘dae-data-set-name’ DEBUG to see each REXX instru ction in ADYDSP and the instruction's variable contents.
- Using the ISPF UTILITY DSLIST option to list data sets you can access. On the ISPF panel for the option, enter:

  DSNAME LEVEL ===> *userid*.DAE*

  On the list of *userid*.DAE* data sets, enter ADYDSP next to a DAE data set name.

The volume field is not present if you did not specify a volume serial on the window titled DAE Display Facility Dataset Name Input Panel.

The middle of the panel gives **Total Dumps suppressed** and **Suppression rate**. These calculations assume that MATCH, UPDATE, and SUPPRESS or SUPPRESSALL are in effect. The calculations also assume that one dump was written for each symptom string. The following reasons explain why the values in these fields may not be accurate:

- The ADYSETxx parmlib member being used does not specify the necessary parameters.
- Captured dumps were deleted before being written to DASD. (While captured, dump suppression occurs, but once deleted, the next dump with a matching symptom will be taken.)

- The symptom string contains enough data for a match, but not enough for DAE to determine that it should suppress the dump.

The DAE Display panel shows each symptom string in a line:

- **AC:** The leftmost column, in which you can enter an action code.
- **Last Date:** The last date on which a dump with that symptom string was requested
- **Last System:** The system in the sysplex that requested the last dump.
- **Total Events:** The total number of times the dump has been requested.
- **Date of Dump:** The first date on which the dump was requested. (Note: A trailing asterisk means SYMPTOM STRING TRUNCATED.)
- **Symptom String Information:**
  - **Abend:** The abend code for the dump.
  - **Reason:** The reason code for the dump.
  - **Module:** The module that failed.
  - **CSECT:** The CSECT that failed.

Using the Panel: Use the following to take actions. Details about these actions are in the following topics.

- File, View, and Help on the action bar
- PF keys
- An action code in the leftmost column, with the heading AC
- Primary commands after `Command ===>`

Action Bar: The actions on the action bar at the top of the panel are File, View, and Help.

The File pull-down menu has options to manage the DAE data set. The options are:

- Refresh the DAE Display panel from the current DAE data set
- List other DAE data sets
- Exit the DAE Display panel.

The View pull-down menu lets you sort the DAE data set data by:

- Last (most recent) date
- Last (most recent) system name
- Total number of events for each symptom string
- Date of dump
- Abend and reason code
- Module name
- CSECT name

The Help pull-down lets you request the following help:

- General ISPF help
- DAE Display panel help

PF Keys: The default PF keys follow. You can tailor your PF keys using ISPF PFKey customization.

PF1 or PF13 Help for the DAE Display panel

PF2 or PF14 Split screen

PF3 or PF15 Exit

PF4 or PF16 Return to the previous panel

PF5 Repeat the previous FIND command

PF6 or PF18 (Not active)

PF7 or PF19 Up

PF8 or PF20 Down

PF9 or PF21 Swap screens

PF10 or PF22 Move the cursor to the action bar

PF11 or PF23 (Not active)

PF12 End processing with this panel

PF17 Keylist

PF24 Retrieve

Action Codes: The action codes entered in the leftmost AC column are:

S Show all the symptoms for this record in the DAE data set. For special conditions, such as, SYMPTOM STRING TRUNCATED, the panel may display a message.

T Take (the TAKEDUMP option) the next dump for this symptom string, then resume suppressing subsequent dumps for this symptom string.

Notes:

1. You (through the invoking userid) must have WRITE access to the DAE data set.
2. You have set up the system and the invoking userid correctly. See the explanation on generating a suppressed dump in *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids*.
3. If a CHNGDUMP or SLIP operator command suppresses the dump, the T action code will not generate the dump.
4. The commands necessary to accomplish the task are issued by TSO users at their dispatching priority. It is possible that the system may not dispatch the TSO user due to that dispatching priority, and therefore the action may not complete in a timely manner.

V View the source description for the dump with this symptom string in your current dump directory. IPCS displays the title on the IPCS INVENTORY panel (IPCS Option 4). If IPCS cannot find a dump with the symptom string in your directory, the panel displays a message.

/ (slash) Show a window with action code choices.

Primary Commands: You can enter the following primary commands:

EXIT
Leaves the DAE Display panel. This command is the same as PF3 or as EXIT in the pull-down menu for File on the action bar.

FIND *string* **or F** *string*
Searches for the specified string beginning at the top of the screen. The string cannot contain embedded blanks.

FIND *string* **PREV**
Searches for the specified string beginning on the line above the cursor.

HELP
Displays help for the DAE Display panel. This command is the same as option 2 in the pull-down menu for Help on the action bar.

LISTD
Lists other DAE data sets with a default pattern of SYS1.*DAE*. You can also specify your own pattern, for example:

```
LISTD SYS2.DAE*
```

This command is the same as the LISTD option in the pull-down menu for File on the action bar.

REFR
Refreshes the DAE Display from the current DAE data set. This command is the same as the REFR option in the pull-down menu for File on the action bar.

RFIND
Resumes the search beginning on the next line, if the cursor has not moved, or on this line, if the cursor has moved. This command is the same as PF5.

SORT *heading* **or SO** *heading* **or SOR** *heading*
Sorts the symptom strings by a column. The *heading* is the last word in the heading for the column.

date
system
events
dump
abend
reason
module
csect

The abend and reason fields are treated as a single sort field.

This command is the same as:

- Placing the cursor on the last line of a column heading and pressing ENTER
- Requesting a sort using the pull-down menu for View on the action bar

Option 3.6 — SADMP

Select option 3.6 to use the SADMP DASD dump data set panel to create, clear, and reallocate SADMP data sets on DASD.

```
-------------------- SADMP DASD Dump Data Set Utility -------------------
Command ==> ____________________________________________________________

Enter/verify parameters.
Use ENTER to perform function, END to terminate.

 Function  ==> R (C - Clear, D - Define, R - Reallocate)
 DSNAME    ==> MY.SADMP_____________________________________

 Volume serial numbers:  (1-32)
    1- 8  VOL001  ______  ______  ______  ______  ______  ______  ______
    9-16  ______  ______  ______  ______  ______  ______  ______  ______
   17-24  ______  ______  ______  ______  ______  ______  ______  ______
   25-32  ______  ______  ______  ______  ______  ______  ______  ______

 Unit ==> 3390  (3380, 3390, or 9345)
 Cylinders ==> 500  (cylinders per volume)

 DSNTYPE ==> B (B - Basic, L - Large, E - ExtReq)
 CATALOG ==> Y (Y or N)
 EATTR ==> N (N - No, O - Optional)

 Optional SMS classes: (May be required by installation ACS routines)
 StorClas ==> ________   DataClas ==> ________   MgmtClas ==> ________
```

Figure 15. SADMP DASD dump data set panel

This utility performs the same functions associated with the AMDSADDD REXX utility. You can also use AMDSADDD, but references to SAMPLIB must now refer to ABLSCLI0. The data set is placed in SBLSCLI0 rather than SAMPLIB because it is no longer a sample. For more information on how to use the AMDSADDD Utility, see Using the AMDSADDD Utility in *z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids*.

Tip: Systems and the applications that they support tend to get larger and more complex over time. This impacts the dumps and traces that they produce and, in turn, may create problems for you when you attempt to analyze problems using IPCS. The tactics described in this chapter attempt to guide you to use IPCS most effectively.

Option 4 — INVENTORY

```
IPCS Inventory - 'USER1.DDIR' ------------------------------------------------
COMMAND ===>                                                SCROLL ===> CSR

AC Dump Source                                                        Status
_____________________________________________________________________________
__ ACTIVE                                                             CLOSED
No title
No symptoms
__ DDNAME(ISPROF)                                                     CLOSED
No title
No symptoms
__ DSNAME('D83DUMP.SYS1.INF0025.IOSVSLFD')  . . . . . . . . . . . . . ADDED
Title=COMPON=IOS-SELF DESCRIPTION SERVICE,COMPID=SC1C3,ISSUER=IOSVSLFD
Psym=RIDS/NUCLEUS#L RIDS/IOSVSLFD PIDS/5752SC1C3 AB/S00C1 RIDS/IOSVSLFD#R REGS/
__ DSNAME('USER1.GTF.TRACE') . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . CLOSED
Title=GTF trace
No symptoms - not an MVS/SP unformatted dump
__ DSNAME('USER1.SYS3.DUMP.S0C4')  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . CLOSED
Title=JOBNAME USER1    STEPNAME SMPROC  SMPROC  SYSTEM 0C4
Psym=RIDS/BLSG#L AB/S00C4 VALU/HD08C4170 REGS/0C374 PRCS/00000004
************************** END OF IPCS INVENTORY ****************************
```

Figure 16. IPCS Inventory Panel

The IPCS Inventory panel, Figure 16, helps you review and manage the sources described by a dump directory. Invoke this panel by selecting option 4 (INVENTORY) from the IPCS Primary Option Menu panel.

All IPCS users can review and manage their user dump directory with this panel. If you are authorized, you can use this panel to review and manage the sysplex dump directory.

The status of a source can be:

- **ADDED:** The source description was added by ADDDUMP processing to your user dump directory. This status indicates that IPCS must initialize the source before you can format it.
- **CLOSED:** The source is not currently being used.
- **OPEN:** The source is currently being used.

The first line under the data set ddname or name contains the dump title, or an indication that there is no dump title. The second line contains, if available, as much of the symptom string as will fit on the line. The type of symptom string is indicated to the left of the string:

Type	Symbol in Symbol Table	Source of the Symptom String
Plex	REMOTEDUMP	If available, the information about the remote dump and the associated system name.
Trap	SLIPTRAP	If available, the text of the trap that requested the dump.
Psym	PRIMARYSYMPTOMS	The symptoms provided by the program that requested the SVC dump or SYSMDUMP dump.
Ssym	SECONDARYSYMPTOMS	The symptoms collected by IPCS while processing an SVC dump requested by a DUMP operator command or a stand-alone dump.

To use this panel, enter a 2-character command code in the AC column on the left. These command codes let you request actions directly from this panel. For more information, see *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands*.

BR storage

CL Close the source

DD Delete the source description

DT Delete the translation records from the source description

LA List the source description with storage attributes

LB List the source description with record locations

LD List the source description with a dumped storage summary

LT List the source description with translation results

LZ List the source description with information from all list codes

OP Open a source

SD Establish this source as the current source in your local defaults

XP Export dump description to RECFM = VB data set

You can scroll through the sources using the UP, DOWN, and LOCATE primary commands. You can also use PLEX primary command to display only the dumps related to multi-system incident.

Option 5 — SUBMIT

```
-------------------- IPCS MVS DUMP BATCH JOB OPTION MENU ------------------
OPTION ===> _
                                                          ******************
   1SADUMP     - Prepare stand alone dump for analysis * USERID  - USER1
   2SVCDUMP    - Prepare SVC dump for analysis         * DATE    - 95/05/17
   3SYSMDUMP   - Prepare SYSMDUMP for analysis         * JULIAN  - 95.137
   4SUPPLEMENT - Perform supplementary dump analysis   * TIME    - 16:45
   5EREP       - Process software data using EREP      * PREFIX  - USER1
                                                       * TERMINAL- 3278
JOB STATEMENT INFORMATION: (Verify before proceeding)  * PF KEYS - 24
                                                         ******************
  ===> //USER1 JOB ACCT57,'IBM PSR',NOTIFY=USER1,
  ===> // MSGCLASS=A,MSGLEVEL=(2,1)
  ===>
  ===>
  ===>
  ===>

Enter END to end batch job processing.
```

Figure 17. IPCS MVS Dump Batch Job Option Menu Panel

The IPCS MVS Dump Batch Job Option Menu panel, Figure 17, offers batch processing of dumps or other problem data, including logrec records. Invoke this panel by selecting option 5 (SUBMIT) from the IPCS Primary Option Menu panel.

Use this panel to select the type of batch job and to set up the JOB statement to be used with the job.

Notes:

1. When you submit a batch job from any one of these panels, IPCS requires exclusive use of your user dump directory. Either submit the batch job using a different dump directory than your current directory or free your current user dump directory for the batch job to run.
2. The job submission dialog assumes that the SYS1.CMDLIB system data set is in the system LNKLST concatenation.

For quick turn-around, run your job with the output directed to a hold queue. When the job completes, view the output online by:

- Using a TSO/E OUTPUT command to copy the output into a TSO/E data set
- Using the PDF BROWSE option

1 SADUMP

Use the SADUMP option to prepare a stand-alone dump that is on **tape** for dump analysis. It submits a job that copies the dump to DASD and invokes the BLSCSCAN CLIST to generate an initial dump analysis screening report.

Note: If the stand-alone dump is already on DASD, use SUPPLEMENT.

2 SVCDUMP

Use the SVCDUMP option to prepare an SVC dump for dump analysis. It submits a job that invokes the BLSCBSVB CLIST to generate a diagnostic screening report.

3 SYSMDUMP

Use the SYSMDUMP option to prepare a SYSMDUMP dump for problem analysis. It submits a job that invokes the BLSCBSYB CLIST to generate a diagnostic screening report.

4 SUPPLEMENT

Use the SUPPLEMENT option to enter an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec to be processed as a batch job against a designated dump.

To use this option to prepare a stand-alone dump that is on **DASD** for dump analysis, specify BLSCSCAN as the CLIST to be invoked.

5 EREP

Use the EREP option to request the Environmental Record Editing and Printing Program (EREP) to process logrec records. EREP places the results in a SYSOUT data set, which you can read online.

After you provide the JOB statement and select option 5, IPCS displays the Process Software Data Using EREP panel. On this panel you select:

- The type of the input and, for a history data set or logrec data set, the name of the data set. For input from the log stream, IPCS ignores the data set name field, if filled in.

  If you enter the full data set name, including the first qualifier, enclose the data set name in apostrophes. If you omit the first qualifier, do not enclose the name in apostrophes; the system will add a first qualifier, which is the data set name prefix in your TSO/E profile.
- The SYSOUT class for the output and, if desired, other JCL options for SYSOUT. IPCS does not check the other options. If you select a held queue for the output, you can see it online as soon as the job completes.
- Other options that limit the number of logrec records to be formatted. Considerations for these options are:
  - Start and stop times must be in Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) for records from the logrec data set or a history data set. The stop time should include the last minute. For example, to process records for an entire day, specify a start time of 00:00 and a stop time of 24:00. If the stop time is 23:59, the last minute's records are not included.

    To make sure that all records are included, IPCS adds 24 hours to the specified stop time. The reason is that the logrec records are stored in a single block that is time stamped after the last record is stored; this time stamp may be much later than the time of the desired records.
  - In the OTHER OPTIONS field, IPCS initially supplies TYPE=S, meaning only software logrec records.

The IPCS dialog provides online help for specifying the parameters of each job. Press PF1 or type HELP to access the online help.

See *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for more information about the CLISTs that this option invokes.

Option 6 — COMMAND

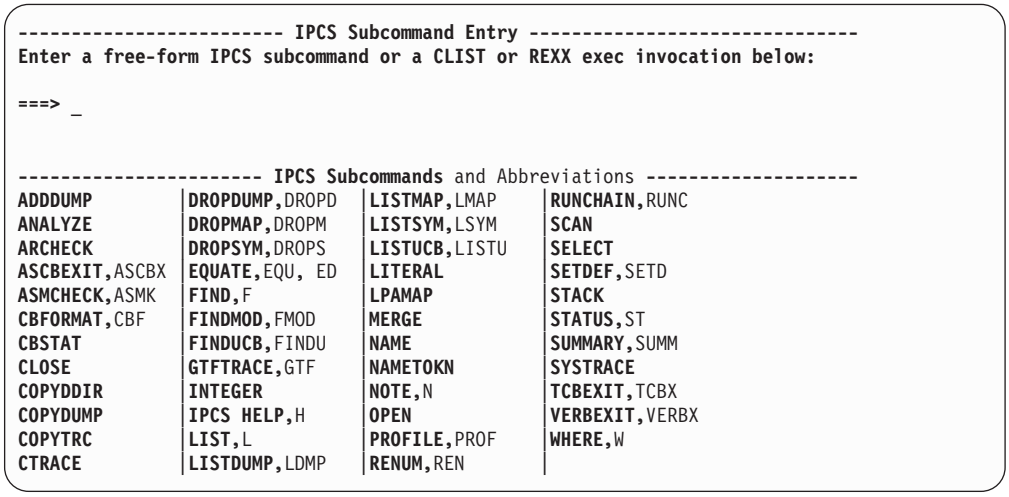

Figure 18. IPCS Subcommand Entry Panel

The IPCS Subcommand Entry panel, Figure 18, provides a means for entering IPCS subcommands and invoking CLISTs. Invoke this panel by selecting option 4 (COMMAND) from the IPCS Primary Option Menu panel.

Use this panel to enter IPCS subcommands and invoke CLISTs and REXX execs as you would in IPCS line mode. IPCS displays the output from the requested subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec in full-screen mode on the dump display reporter panel. (See "Dump Display Reporter Panel" on page 48, for more information). For your reference, this panel lists all the IPCS subcommands and abbreviations below the entry line.

Notes:

1. If the Subcommand Entry panel cannot process the request, IPCS generates a return code of 16. Otherwise, the return code from the subcommand, CLIST or REXX exec is returned.
2. To enter the HELP subcommand from this panel, use only the abbreviated form of this subcommand: **H**.
3. See the TSO subcommand for information about entering CLISTs and REXX execs.

Use the following commands and PF keys on this panel:

Command	PF Key
CURSOR command (ISPF)	12 or 24
END primary command (IPCS)	3 or 15
HELP command (ISPF)	1 or 13
IPCS command (ISPF)	—
RETURN primary command (IPCS)	4 or 18
SPLIT command (ISPF)	2 or 14
SWAP command (ISPF)	9 or 21

After entering a subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec, view the report on the dump display reporter panel; see "Dump Display Reporter Panel" on page 48.

Option T — TUTORIAL

```
------------------------------ IPCS TUTORIAL ---------------------------------
COMMAND ===> _


                      IPCS Problem Analysis Dialog

                               TUTORIAL


  This tutorial provides online information about the features and operation
  of the Interactive Problem Control System problem analysis dialog (IPCS).
  You may view the tutorial sequentially, or you may choose selected topics
  from lists that are displayed on many of the tutorial pages.

  The table of contents contains a list of major topics.  Subsequent pages
  contain additional lists that lead you to more specific levels of detail.

  The next two pages contain a description of how to use this tutorial.

      Press ENTER key to proceed to the next page, or
      Enter UP command to go directly to the table of contents, or
      Enter END command to return to the Primary Option Menu.
```

Figure 19. IPCS Dialog Tutorial Panel

The IPCS Dialog Tutorial option provides immediate, online reference and instruction on how to use the IPCS dialog. Invoke this option by selecting option T (TUTORIAL) from the IPCS Primary Option Menu panel.

The first three panels explain how the tutorial is organized and how you can use it. Figure 19 shows the first of these three panels. You can scan the tutorial sequentially from beginning to end, or you can select specific topics from a table of contents. It is quite similar to the ISPF tutorial.

When using the tutorial, the IPCS primary and line commands to scroll through a screen are interpreted as follows:

UP/PF7 Display a higher-level list of topics.

DOWN/PF8 Skip to the next topic.

LEFT/PF10 Display the previous tutorial page.

RIGHT/PF11 Display the next tutorial page.

Note: Pressing Enter also causes the next tutorial panel to be displayed.

To display a one-page summary of how to use the tutorial, at any time, enter HELP on the command line of the tutorial.

IPCS Dialog Panels

The IPCS dialog consists of a series of panels. These panels may be grouped together according to the function they provide in the IPCS dialog. For example:

- Selection panels, such as the IPCS Primary Option Menu panel, offer a menu of options.
- Data entry panels, such as the IPCS Default Values panel, provide fields to enter data such as job parameters, data set names, etc.
- The pointer and storage panels of the IPCS Browse option organize the process of viewing formatted dump data.

- Dump display reporter panels display dump analysis and formatting reports.

Depending on the type of panel, the acceptable commands and PF key settings differ.

Reference

z/OS MVS IPCS Commands lists the valid commands and PF keys for each panel type and describes the syntax and parameters for the IPCS primary and line commands used on the panels.

Selection and Data Entry Panels

Figure 9 on page 29 is an example of a selection panel. On this panel select from a list of options by entering its number on the COMMAND/OPTION line. Figure 7 on page 27 is an example of a data entry panel. On this panel, supply parameters by filling in labeled fields. Many fields retain previous values.

Pointer and Storage Panels

The IPCS Browse option has three kinds of panels:
- The data entry panel, which is explained in the previous topic
- The pointer panel
- The storage panel

"Browsing a Dump Data Set" on page 49 explains how to use these panels.

Use the following commands and PF keys on these panels:

Command	PF Key
CANCEL primary command (IPCS)	—
CBFORMAT primary command (IPCS)	—
CURSOR command (ISPF)	12 or 24
D (delete) line command (IPCS)	—
DOWN primary command (IPCS)	8 or 20
E (edit) line command (IPCS)	—
END primary command (IPCS)	3 or 15
EQUATE primary command (IPCS)	—
F (format) line command (IPCS)	—
FIND primary command (IPCS)	—
HELP command (ISPF)	1 or 13
I (insert) line command (IPCS)	—
IPCS primary command (IPCS)	—
LOCATE primary command (IPCS)	—
LOCATE CURSOR% primary command (IPCS)	—
LOCATE CURSOR? primary command (IPCS)	—
R (repeat) line command (IPCS)	—
RENUM primary command (IPCS)	—
RESET primary command (IPCS)	—
RETURN primary command (IPCS)	4 or 16
RFIND primary command (IPCS)	5 or 17
S (select) line command (IPCS)	—
SELECT primary command (IPCS)	—
SPLIT command (ISPF)	2 or 14
STACK primary command (IPCS)	6 or 18

Command	PF Key
STACK X primary command (IPCS)	—
SWAP primary command (ISPF)	9 or 21
UP primary command (IPCS)	7 or 19
WHERE primary command (IPCS)	—

For line commands and selection codes valid on these panels, see "Working from the Pointer Stack" on page 51 and "Selecting Words from the Storage Panel" on page 55.

Dump Display Reporter Panel

When an IPCS subcommand, CLIST, or REXX exec is entered on the IPCS Subcommand Entry panel, Figure 18 on page 45, you can request that the dump data output be transmitted to either the terminal or the IPCS print data set by using the message routing parameters. (If a message routing parameter is not specified, the default for this parameter is used.)

When you direct the output to the IPCS print data set, you can view the dump data by using the ISPF/PDF Browse option. When you direct the output to the terminal, you can view the dump data in full-screen mode on the dump display reporter panel.

```
IPCS OUTPUT STREAM ----------------------------------------- LINE 0 COLS 1 78
COMMAND ===> _                                              SCROLL ===> CSR
 ******************************** TOP OF DATA ********************************
    * * * *   K E Y F I E L D S   * * * *
 JOBNAME IPCSU1
    SELECTED BY: CURRENT
  ASCB: 00920200
    FWDP..... 00914E00  ASID..... 00B3      CSCB..... 025D34D0
    TSB...... 00922178  AFFN..... FFFF      ASXB..... 005FDC20  DSP1..... 00
    FLG2..... 00        SRBS..... 0000      LOCK..... 00000000
    ASSB..... 01929980
  TCB: 005FDE40
    CMP...... 00000000  PKF...... 00        LMP...... FF        DSP...... FF
    TSFLG.... 00        STAB..... 005FDDF8  NDSP..... 00000000
    JSCB..... 005FDAA4  BITS..... 00000000  DAR...... 00
    RTWA..... 00000000  FBYT1.... 00        STCB..... 7FFFECB0
  PRB: 005FDAD8
    WLIC..... 00020001  FLCDE.... 00BF9458  OPSW..... 070C1000  810203A0
    LINK..... 015FDE40
  CDE: 00BF9458
```

Figure 20. Dump Display Reporter Panel — Result of Processing a Subcommand

Figure 20 shows the dump display reporter panel with the output from the IPCS SUMMARY subcommand. Reports generated from the ANALYSIS and COMMAND options of the IPCS Primary Option Menu and from the format line command in the Browse pointer panel appear in this panel.

Use the following commands and PF keys on this panel:

Command	PF Key
CBFORMAT primary command (IPCS)	—
CURSOR command (ISPF)	12 or 24
D (delete) line command (IPCS)	—
DOWN primary command (IPCS)	8 or 20
END primary command (IPCS)	3 or 15

Command	PF Key
F (show) line command (IPCS)	—
FIND primary command (IPCS)	—
HELP command (ISPF)	1 or 13
IPCS primary command (IPCS)	—
L (show) line command (IPCS)	—
LEFT primary command (IPCS)	10 or 22
LOCATE primary command (IPCS)	—
MORE primary command (IPCS)	6 or 18
RESET primary command (IPCS)	—
RETURN primary command (IPCS)	4 or 16
RFIND primary command (IPCS)	5 or 17
RIGHT primary command (IPCS)	11 or 23
S (show) line command (IPCS)	—
SPLIT command (ISPF)	2 or 14
SWAP primary command (ISPF)	9 or 21
UP primary command (IPCS)	7 or 19
WHERE primary command (IPCS)	—
X (exclude) line command (IPCS)	—

Browsing a Dump Data Set

The Browse option of the IPCS dialog consists of a series of three panels that provide a formatted view of dump data. The entry panel allows you to choose which dump you would like to view. The pointer panel offers quick, organized access to points of interest in the dump. The storage panel provides the view of the particular dump at a specified address.

z/OS MVS IPCS Commands contains a list of the valid commands and PF keys for these panels.

Entry Panel

```
------------------------ IPCS - ENTRY PANEL -----------------------------
COMMAND ==>

CURRENT DEFAULTS:
 Source ==> DSNAME('IPCSU1.PRB00075.SVCDUMP')
 Address space ==> ASID(X'0005')

OVERRIDE DEFAULTS:                    (defaults used for blank fields)
 Source ==> DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465')
 Address space ==> ASID(X'0029')
 Password  ==>
POINTER:
 Address ==>                          (blank to display pointer stack)
 Remark  ==>                                          (optional text)
```

Figure 21. Overriding Defaults on the Browse Option Entry Panel

Figure 21 shows the first panel displayed after choosing option 1 (BROWSE) on the IPCS Primary Option Menu panel. On this panel, specify the dump source to be processed and the address space within that dump source.

The source and address space fields under CURRENT DEFAULTS will display the SETDEF-defined default dump source and address space. You can override these defaults for a browse session by specifying a new source and address space under OVERRIDE DEFAULTS.

Specifying a Dump Source

Specify any one of the following as an override source:

- System dumps
- System storage
- Partitioned data set (PDS) directories
- Members of PDSs
- Sequential data sets
- VSAM objects

Figure 21 shows that the current default dump source is data set IPCSU1.PRB00075.SVCDUMP. This dump source, however, will not be processed. Instead, dump data set D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465 will be processed because the user, in this example, supplied an overriding dump source.

Once an overriding dump source is entered, IPCS retains that dump source until the overriding dump source is changed on this panel or the Browse option is exited or ended. The override defaults do not change the SETDEF-defined defaults.

Note: Because the override defaults do not change the SETDEF-defined current defaults, subcommands entered in the Browse option through the IPCS primary command will display information about the **current** default source and not about the override default source.

Specifying an Address Space

If an address space is entered, IPCS accepts the address processing parameters, which are used to define an address space. IPCS supplies a default address space as follows if no address space is designated for a dump source:

- IPCS uses the ASID recommended by the dumping program for MVS virtual dump source.
- For stand-alone dumps, IPCS uses ASID(X'0001'). IPCS obtains the CPU parameter value by determining if a valid store-status operation was done. If yes, the IPLed CPU address is used; otherwise, another processor's address in the configuration is used. If no CPU address can be obtained, IPCS uses NOCPU.
- IPCS uses the RBA address space for all other dump sources.

The address space is used to qualify literal and indirect addresses until it is overridden. This can be accomplished by:

- Returning to this panel and entering the address space identifier (ASID).
- Editing the address space associated with a pointer on the pointer panel.
- Using the LOCATE primary command designating an address within another space.

Specifying the Address of Storage

If an address, such as 00FCE1F8, is entered in the address field under POINTER, the next panel to be displayed is the storage panel. (See Figure 27 on page 54.) This panel shows the dumped storage beginning at the requested address.

If no address is entered, the next panel to be displayed is the pointer panel. See Figure 22 on page 51.

Pointer Panel

The pointer panel of the Browse option displays a set of pointers for a source. A pointer can take you directly to a position of interest in a dump.

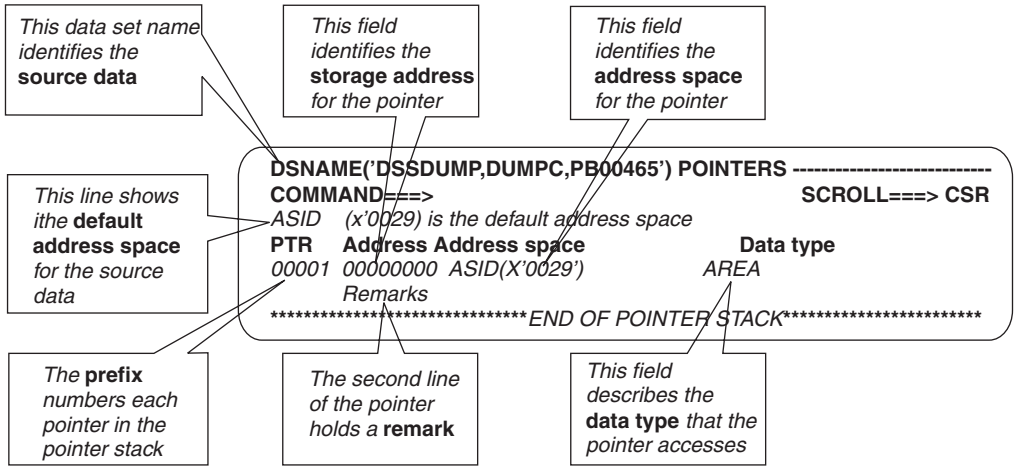

Figure 22. IPCS Dialog Pointer Panel

Figure 22 shows the initial display of the pointer panel after you select a dump source and press Enter on the preceding entry panel. (See Figure 21 on page 49.) A pointer consists of an address, an address space identifier, and a brief remark pertaining to its position. The pointer stack is retained after you end your IPCS session.

You can add pointers to the pointer stack. See "Selecting Words from the Storage Panel" on page 55 and the STACK subcommand for more information.

Working from the Pointer Stack

All the pointer fields in the stack can be edited or displayed. You select a pointer for processing by entering a 1-character line command in the field at the left of the pointer panel display. Use the following line commands; for more information about the commands see *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands*.

D Delete the pointer from the stack

E Edit the pointer the address, address space, data type, and remark

F Format and display the structure described by the pointer

I Insert a pointer after this pointer

R Repeat this pointer immediately following this pointer

S Select the storage addressed by the pointer for display (see "Displaying the Dump Data" on page 52)

You can select multiple pointers in a single transaction; they are processed in order of appearance on the screen.

If any of the entries in the scrollable area of the pointer panel are not valid, IPCS highlights the error field and displays a message in the upper-right corner of the display panel. After you correct the error, IPCS displays the pointer table again (unless you enter CANCEL).

Note: Creating a new pointer also adds a new symbol to the symbol table. See "Adding and Deleting Symbols from the Pointer Stack" on page 78 for more information.

Example: Using line commands

Figure 23 shows the I and R line commands entered in the pointer stack.

```
DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465') POINTERS ----------------------------------
COMMAND ===>                                                SCROLL ===> CSR
PTR   Address  Address space                        Data type
00001 00000000 HEADER                              AREA
      Remarks: COMMENT 1
i0002 00FCE210 ASID(X'0029')                       AREA
      Remarks: COMMENT 2
00003 00000DB0 ASID(X'0008')                       AREA
      Remarks:
r2004 00F9AC68 ASID(X'0029')                       AREA
      Remarks:
00005 00FCE1F8 ASID(X'0001')                       STRUCTURE(CVT)
      Remarks: COMMUNICATIONS VECTOR TABLE
****************************** BOTTOM OF DATA ******************************
```

Figure 23. Entering Line Commands in the Pointer Stack of the Browse Option Pointer Panel

Figure 24 shows the result of processing the I and R line commands. Processing of I created a new pointer (00003). The new pointer does not supply an address (00000000); it is assigned to ASID(X'0029'). Processing of R followed by the number 2 created two new pointers (00006 and 00007), each of which is identical to the original pointer. Note that inserting and replicating these pointers renumbered the pointer stack.

```
DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465') POINTERS ----------------------------------
COMMAND ===> _                                              SCROLL ===> CSR
  PTR   Address  Address space                        Data type
  00001 00000000 HEADER                              AREA
        Remarks: COMMENT 1
  00002 00FCE210 ASID(X'0029')                       AREA
        Remarks: COMMENT 2
  00003 00000000 ASID(X'0029')                       AREA
        Remarks: COMMENT 3
  00004 00000DB0 ASID(X'0008')                       AREA
        Remarks:
  00005 00F9AC68 ASID(X'0029')                       AREA
        Remarks:
  00006 00F9AC68 ASID(X'0029')                       AREA
        Remarks:
  00007 00F9AC68 ASID(X'0029')                       AREA
        Remarks:
  00008 00FCE1F8 ASID(X'0001')                       STRUCTURE(CVT)
        Remarks: COMMUNICATIONS VECTOR TABLE
****************************** BOTTOM OF DATA ******************************
```

Figure 24. Storage Panel Displayed after Entering Line Commands in the Pointer Stack of the Browse Option Pointer Panel

Displaying the Dump Data

From the pointer panel, you can select a pointer that displays dump data on a storage panel by either entering the SELECT primary command with the requested pointer number on the command line (line two of the display) or by entering the SELECT command directly in the pointer stack.

Figure 25 repeats the same display as shown in Figure 22 on page 51 except that an S (a selection code) has been entered in the pointer stack and the word HEADER

has been entered for the address space.

```
DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465') POINTERS ---------------------------------
COMMAND ===> _                                          SCROLL ===> CSR
ASID (X'0029') is the default address space
PTR   Address  Address space                          Data type
s0001 00000000 (HEADER)                               AREA
     Remarks
****************************** BOTTOM OF DATA ******************************
```

Figure 25. Selecting a Pointer on the Browse Option Pointer Panel

When you press Enter on the preceding pointer panel, IPCS displays the dump data on the storage panel, beginning with address 00000000 for the header record. (See Figure 26.) The dump header record provides you with diagnostic information such as:

- The program that requested the dump: IKJDAIR.
- The title of the dump: TSO OUTPUT CP ESTAE.
- The current address space that was running when the dump was generated. The ASID appears in the last two bytes of the first word of the referenced storage, X'FEFF001D'.

```
HEADER STORAGE-----------------------------------------------------------------
COMMAND ===> _                                                SCROLL ===> CSR
00000000.   FEFF001D   40000000   C9D2D1C4   C1C9D940  | .... ...IKJDAIR  |
00000010.   931C47FD   ED0F9A40   03000098   30810000  | l...... ...q.a.. |
00000020.   E3E2D640   D6E4E3D7   E4E340C3   D740C5E2  | TSO OUTPUT CP ES |
00000030.   E3C1C540   40404040   40404040   40404040  | TAE              |
00000040.   40404040   40404040   40404040   40404040  |                  |
00000050.   40404040   40404040   40404040   40404040  |                  |
00000060.   40404040   40404040   40404040   40404040  |                  |
00000070.   40404040   40404040   40404040   40404040  |                  |
00000080.   40404040   00000000   00000000   00000000  |     ............ |
00000090.   00000000   00000000   00000000   00000000  | ................ |
000000A0.   00000000   00000000   00000005   000BDE10  | ................ |
000000B0.   000BDBEC   0000003B   00000000   FFFFFB78  | ...".........."  |
000000C0.   000BDDD8   007C4B70   007C8658   007F1790  | ...Q.@...@f..".. |
000000D0.   00006FE8   000BDD14   400B8F58   000BDE88  | ..?Y.... ."....h |
000000E0.   700B91BA   00000000   5EB0EE40   01D3D07F  | ..j.....;". .L " |
000000F0.   00000000   C000001D   0000001D   81C17000  | .... .......aA.. |
00000100.   FE000000   01D3D07F   00000000   00000000  | .....L "........ |
00000110.   00000000   00000000   01C3D96F   00000000  | .........CR?.... |
00000120.   DF881C02   00000000   070C3000   000B9204  | .h............k. |
00000130.   01400060   00000000   00000000   01E80348  | . .-.........Y.. |
00000140.   00FCE210   000010DA   0042001D   00087B69  | ..S...........#. |
```

Figure 26. Result of Selecting a Pointer on the Browse Option Pointer Panel

Specifying an Address on the Pointer Panel

IPCS allows the address of the pointer to be either a literal or a symbolic address. Because of this, literal addresses that begin with a leading letter must end with a period for IPCS to treat the address as a literal address. Otherwise IPCS will interpret the address as a symbol.

Storage Panel

Through both the entry panel and the pointer panel of the Browse option, you can request to display source data. (See "Displaying the Dump Data" on page 52 and "Specifying the Address of Storage" on page 50.)

In response to a storage display request, IPCS displays a storage panel similar to the one shown in Figure 27.

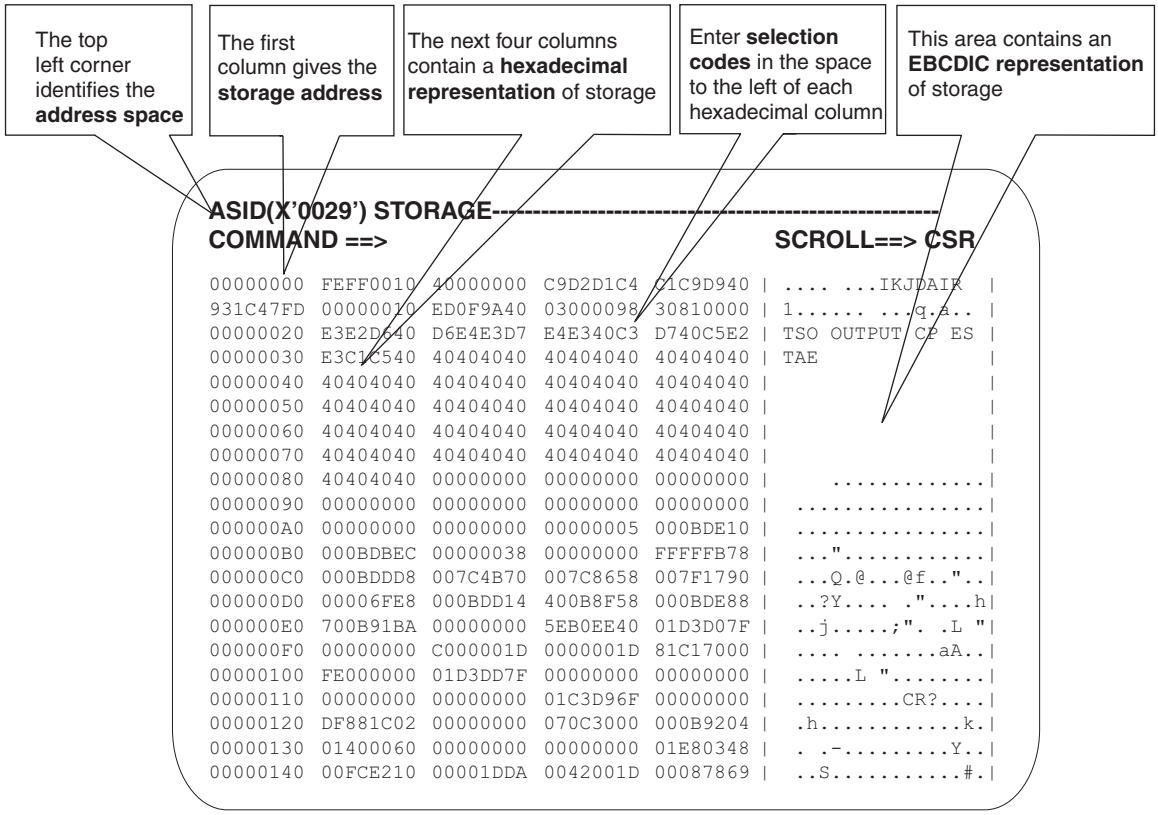

Figure 27. IPCS Storage Panel Browse Option Pointer Panel

The storage panel provides both a hexadecimal and a character representation of the source data. Each line of the storage display represents either 16 or 32 bytes of storage, depending on the size of the terminal display screen.

- To display 16 bytes of data per line, the minimum line size on the terminal display must be less than 136.
- To display 32 bytes of data per line, the minimum line size on the terminal display must be greater than or equal to 136.
- The storage panel initially shows character data as EBCDIC text. Use the ASCII primary command to change that to show character data as ISO-8 ASCII characters. ASCII persists until the EBCDIC primary command restores the original interpretation.

Scrolling Through the Storage Panel

Several techniques can be used for scrolling:

- Scrolling can be accomplished using the UP and DOWN primary commands that are entered manually or by using PF keys.
- Selection codes **%** and **?** can be used to scroll to storage addressed by a word of formatted storage.
- The LOCATE primary command can be used to scroll to an address.

Selecting Words from the Storage Panel

The following selection codes request IPCS to:

- Interpret the word as an address in the current address space
- Place a pointer for the word in the pointer stack on the pointer panel

For more information about the codes, see *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands*.

L Interpret the word as a 24-bit address

H Interpret the word as a 31-bit address

% Interpret the word as a 24-bit address and display the addressed storage

? Interpret the word as a 31-bit address and display the addressed storage

! Interpret the double word as a 64-bit address and display the addressed storage

These selection codes perform what is known as a *fast stack*. They provide the same function as the STACK subcommand in a simpler form.

Figure 28 shows how you would enter the %, H, and L selection codes on the storage panel to reference the addresses on the pointer panel.

```
ASID(X'0001') STORAGE ------------------------------------------------------
COMMAND ===>                                                 SCROLL ===> CSR
00FCE1F0.   00FE1818 % 00000000   C4D9C9E5   C5D940D4  | ........DRIVER M |
00FCE200.   F4404040   40404040   00003081   F0F3F840  | 4       ...a038  |
00FCE210.   00000218   00FF9F80 L 00FCDFE4   00000000  | ......"....U.... |
00FCE220.   00000000   00FE88BC   00FF412E   00FFF7F6  | ......h"......76 |
00FCE230.   00FFF76C   00000000   00000000   00FE2B32  | ..7%............ |
00FCE240.   00F9F980   00FFC6A8   0082004F   00FDD240  | .99...Fy.b.|..K  |
00FCE250.   00FD1CC8   00FE36E8   00000000   00000000  | ...H...Y........ |
00FCE260.   0A0307FE   00FCDFEC   00FCE050   00000000  | .......".."&;... |
00FCE270.   00000000   00FCEB28   00FE64EC   00FE650C  | ...........".... |
00FCE280.   00FCC550   93FD5B28   00000000   00FFF370  | ..E&l$........3. |
00FCE290.   00000000 H 81001428   00FF7734   00000000  | ....a........... |
00FCE2A0.   00000000   00FDD240   00FE5138   00000000  | ......K ........ |
00FCE2B0.   00000000   7FFFFFFF   00000000   00000000  | ...."........... |
00FCE2C0.   00FD8B08   0000AB20   00FFB240   00FCE020  | .."..."..." .". |
00FCE2D0.   00FDD570   80F7B2C8   00FCE7E0   E0000000  | ..N..7"H..X""... |
00FCE2E0.   00000000   0A0D0A06   00000000   00FCE908  | ..............Z. |
00FCE2F0.   00FCE8A8   00000000   00FFF4A0   00FE20A0  | ..Yy......4"..." |
00FCE300.   00000000   80000000   00000000   00FCE750  | ..............X& |
00FCE310.   00F89788   00000000   80000000   010D7310  | .8ph............ |
00FCE320.   00DD7000   00FFC1F0   00000000   00087000  | ......A0........ |
00FCE330.   00FE4AA2   00000000   00FDD448   00000000  | ...s......M..... |
```

Figure 28. Entering the %, H, and L Selection Codes on the Browse Option Storage Panel

After ENTER is pressed on the preceding panel, the Browse option scrolls to the requested address of storage (as indicated by the % selection code) and adds stack entries to the pointer stack (as indicated by the %, H, and L selection codes). Figure 29 on page 56 and Figure 30 on page 56 show the results of processing selection codes, %, H, and L.

Figure 29 on page 56 illustrates how the selection code, %, scrolled to the requested address of storage (00000000). Figure 30 shows the results of processing the %, H, and L selection codes. Notice the addition of three new pointer entries:

- Pointer 00006 is added to the pointer stack with address 00000000 for address space 1.
- Pointer 00007 is added to the pointer stack with address 00FCDFE4 for address space 1.

- Pointer 00008 is added to the pointer stack with address 01001428 for address space 1.

```
ASID(X'0001') STORAGE ------------------------------------------------------
COMMAND ===>                                                  SCROLL ===> CSR
00000000. _ 040C0000   810A2150   00000000   40000000    | ....a..&;... ... |
00000010.   00FD2C30   00000000   070E0000   00000000    | ................ |
00000020.   070C1000   819DA12C   040C0000   810AFFE0    | ....a.......a... |
00000030.   00000000   00000000   070E0000   00000000    | ................ |
00000040.   00000000   00000000   00000000   00FD2C30    | ................ |
00000050.   00000000   00000000   040C0000   810BAF20    | ............a... |
00000060.   040C0000   80FE3480   000C0000   81FA1170    | ............a... |
00000070.   00080000   81FA1A70   040C0000   80FE3080    | ....a........... |
00000080.   00000000   00001202   0002008A   00040016    | ................ |
00000090.   0022F000   00000000   00000000   00000000    | ..0............. |
000000A0.   00000000   00FFF400   00000000   00000000    | ......4......... |
000000B0.   00000000   00000000   0001014C   00FBB888    | ...........<...h |
000000C0. LENGTH(320)==>All bytes contain X'00'
00000200.   D7E2C140   00020042   00F8ADB8   01E29DB8    | PSA .....8[..S.. |
00000210.   00F918A0   01C648A0   008F6B00   008F6B00    | .9...F....,...,. |
00000220.   00F97400   00F97400   00000000   00000000    | .9...9.......... |
00000230. LENGTH(32)==>All bytes contain X'00'
00000250.   040C0000   00A91594   040C0000   819BE0E0    | .....z.m....a... |
00000260.   AD000950   AD040950   AD040950   AD070950    | [..&[..&[..&[..& |
00000270.   AD000950   00000000   00000404   00000000    | [..&;........... |
```

Figure 29. Result of Processing the % Selection Code on the Browse Option Storage Panel

```
DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465') POINTERS -----------------------------------
COMMAND ===> _                                                SCROLL ===> CSR
PTR   Address  Address space                                 Data type
  00001 00000000 HEADER                                      AREA
        Remarks:  COMMENT 1
  00002 00FCE210 ASID(X'0029')                               AREA
        Remarks:  COMMENT 2
  00003 00000DB0 ASID(X'0008')                               AREA
        Remarks:
  00004 00F9AC68 ASID(X'0029')                               AREA
        Remarks:
  00005 00FCE1F8 ASID(X'0001')                               STRUCTURE(CVT)
        Remarks: COMMUNICATIONS VECTOR TABLE
  00006 00000000 ASID(X'0001')                               AREA
        Remarks:
  00007 00FCDFE4 ASID(X'0001')                               AREA
        Remarks:
  00008 01001428 ASID(X'0001')                               AREA
        Remarks:
****************************** BOTTOM OF DATA ****************************
```

Figure 30. Pointer Panel Result of Processing the %, H, and L Selection Codes on the Browse Option Pointer Panel

Storage Summary Comments

One-line summaries appear on the storage display panel for these situations:

- **Storage not available [to end of qualifiers]**

  This comment states that a block of storage cannot be obtained from a dump. If that block extends to the end of the address space being viewed, the phrase "to the end of **qualifiers**" is added. The **qualifiers** are one or two address processing parameters that indicate which address space is being viewed.

- **All bytes contain X'xx'[, C'c']**

  This comment states that a single character value is repeated in enough successive bytes to fill one or more standard display lines. If an EBCDIC-graphic is supplied for the value on either the 1403 TN print chain or the 3211 T11 print train, the optional "C'c'" is included.

- **Same as above**

  This comment states that the preceding line of data is repeated.

Note: If a summary line does not fill the final line in a display, dump storage (or another summary line) appears on the following line.

Figure 31 shows the storage summary comments that might appear in your dump data after selecting the third pointer from the pointer panel (see Figure 30 on page 56). Address space 8 appears in the upper-left corner and the first address referenced is 00000DB0. Starting at address DC0, 576 bytes of dump data contain X'00'. Starting at address 1000, 52992 bytes of dump data are not available for viewing. Starting at address E240, 144 bytes are a repetition of the preceding dump data.

```
ASID(X'0008') STORAGE ------------------------------------------------------
COMMAND ===> _                                              SCROLL ===> CSR
00000DB0.   01937D80   00FB6EF0   0194E7F8   00937E20    | .l'...>0.mX8.l=. |
00000DC0. LENGTH(576)==>All bytes contain X'00'
00001000. LENGTH(52992)==>Storage not available
0000DF00.   D4E3C1E3   C6E2E6C1   D7E2E640   D9C5C7E2    | MTATFSWAPSW REGS |
0000DF10.   00029D60   0000E6B0   000CF0C3   00010010    | ...-..W...0C.... |
0000DF20.   2FB00060   000009CF   B0000000   0A00008C    | ...-...........ó |
0000DF30.   000008D1   E2F300DD   A000D7E3   C3C8AF7E    | ...JS3....PTCH.= |
0000DF40.   AF80AF82   AF84AF86   AF88AF8A   AF8CAF8E    | ...b.d.f.h..  .. |
0000DF50.   AF90AF92   AF94AF96   AF98AF9A   AF9CAF9E    | ...k.m.o.q.....' |
0000DF60.   AFA0AFA2   AFA4AFA6   AFA8AFAA   AFACAFAE    | ...s.u.w.y.....ó |
0000DF70.   AFB0AFB2   AFB4AFB6   AFB8AFBA   AFBCAFBE    | ..............Ø |
0000DF80.   AFC0AFC2   AFC4AFC6   AFC8AFCA   AFCCAFCE    | ...B.D.F.H..... |
0000DF90. LENGTH(16)==>All bytes contain X'00'
0000DFA0. LENGTH(16)==>All bytes contain X'40', C' '
0000DFB0.   C9C1E3C1   C2D4D540 . FF000000   00000000    | IATABMN ........ |
0000DFC0. LENGTH(624)==>All bytes contain X'00'
0000E230.   00000000   00000000   C6E2D3C7   C1C5D5C4    | ........FSLGAEND |
0000E240. LENGTH(144)==>Same as above
0000E2D0.   C9C1E3D5   E4C34040   D3D6E660   C3D6D9C5    | IATNUC  LOW-CORE |
0000E2E0.   C8C960C3   D6D9C540   C9C1E3D9   D1D4D540    | HI-CORE IATRJMN  |
0000E2F0.   0002D7E3   C3C8F1C6   F1C8F1CA   F1CCF1CE    | ..PTCH1F1H1.1.1. |
```

Figure 31. Storage Summary Comments on the Browse Option Storage Panel

Using Primary Commands on the Storage Panel

Primary commands can be entered on the command line of the storage panel. *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* contains a list of the valid commands and PF keys for this panel.

There are two special symbols, CURSOR and X, that are accepted by the Browse option on the storage panel when entering the IPCS, LOCATE, and STACK primary commands. These special symbols associate a location in a dump and are used in the same manner as other symbols, such as the CVT and TCB symbols.

- **CURSOR** indicates the word of storage at which you position the cursor. By placing the cursor in the selection field preceding a word of storage or by placing the cursor under a word of storage, you can reference the word of storage. CURSOR is not in effect if the position of the cursor does not identify a word of storage or if you leave the storage panel.
- **X** indicates the starting address of the data displayed on the storage panel.

Notes:

1. X remains in effect even if you leave the storage panel.

2. If you issue the IPCS primary command with a subcommand that changes X, the storage displayed will be updated to reflect the location of the changed X. For example, the storage of the IEFBR14 module is displayed if you enter the following on the storage panel:

   ```
   ipcs findmod iefbr14
   ```

Figure 32 shows the use of the special symbol CURSOR, in conjunction with the % selection code, on the STACK and LOCATE primary commands. The figure was shown after selecting the third pointer in the pointer stack on the pointer panel for address space 8 (see Figure 30 on page 56). On the command line, the two primary commands are entered, separated by a semicolon.

The **stack cursor%** primary command requests that an entry to the stack on the pointer panel be added with the address contained in the word of storage indicated by the cursor's current position. The % selection code indicates that this is a low precision (24 bit) address of storage and therefore, the first byte of the address is dropped.

The **locate cursor%** primary command requests that IPCS locate and display the data found at the address contained in the word of storage indicated by the cursor's current position.

```
ASID(X'0008') STORAGE ------------------------------------------------------
COMMAND ===> stack cursor%;locate cursor%_                    SCROLL ===> CSR
00000DB0.   01937D80   00FB6EF0   0194E7F8   00937E20    | .l'...>0.mX8.l=. |
00000DC0. LENGTH(576)==>All bytes contain X'00'
00001000. LENGTH(52992)==>Storage not available
0000DF00.   D4E3C1E3   C6E2E6C1   D7E2E640   D9C5C7E2    | MTATFSWAPSW REGS |
0000DF10.   00029D60   0000E6B0   000CF0C3   00010010    | ...-..W...0C.... |
0000DF20.   2FB00060   000009CF   B0000000   0A00008C    | ...-............ |
0000DF30.   000008D1   E2F300DD   A000D7E3   C3C8AF7E    | ...JS3....PTCH.= |
0000DF40.   AF80AF82   AF84AF86   AF88AF8A   AF8CAF8E    | ...b.d.f.h...ó.. |
0000DF50.   AF90AF92   AF94AF96   AF98AF9A   AF9CAF9E    | ...k.m.o.q.....' |
0000DF60.   AFA0AFA2   AFA4AFA6   AFA8AFAA   AFACAFAE    | ...s.u.w.y.....ò |
0000DF70.   AFB0AFB2   AFB4AFB6   AFB8AFBA   AFBCAFBE    | ..............Ø |
0000DF80.   AFC0AFC2   AFC4AFC6   AFC8AFCA   AFCCAFCE    | ...B.D.F.H...... |
0000DF90. LENGTH(16)==>All bytes contain X'00'
0000DFA0. LENGTH(16)==>All bytes contain X'40', C' '
0000DFB0.   C9C1E3C1   C2D4D540 _ FF000000   00000000    | IATABMN ........ |
0000DFC0. LENGTH(624)==>All bytes contain X'00'
0000E230.   00000000   00000000   C6E2D3C7   C1C5D5C4    | ........FSLGAEND |
0000E240. LENGTH(144)==>Same as above
0000E2D0.   C9C1E3D5   E4C34040   D3D6E660   C3D6D9C5    | IATNUC  LOW-CORE |
0000E2E0.   C8C960C3   D6D9C540   C9C1E3D9   D1D4D540    | HI-CORE IATRJMN  |
0000E2F0.   0002D7E3   C3C8F1C6   F1C8F1CA   F1CCF1CE    | ..PTCH1F1H1.1.1. |
```

Figure 32. Using Primary Commands on the Browse Option Storage Panel

Figure 33 and Figure 34 show the results of processing the two primary commands. Figure 33 illustrates how the locate command scrolled to the requested address of storage (00000000). Figure 34 shows that an additional pointer is added to the pointer stack (00008), with address 00000000 for address space 8.

Note: When data from an address space other than the current one is needed, IPCS allows you to reference it without leaving the storage panel. The address space parameters on the LOCATE and STACK primary commands provide you with this capability.

```
ASID(X'0008') STORAGE ------------------------------------------------------
COMMAND ===>                                                 SCROLL ===> CSR
00000000. _ 040C0000   810A2150   00000000   40000000    | ....a..&;... ... |
00000010.   00FD2C30   00000000   070E0000   00000000    | ................ |
00000020.   070C1000   819DA12C   040C0000   810AFFE0    | ....a.......a... |
00000030.   00000000   00000000   070E0000   00000000    | ................ |
00000040.   00000000   00000000   00000000   00FD2C30    | ................ |
00000050.   00000000   00000000   040C0000   810BAF20    | ............a... |
00000060.   040C0000   80FE3480   000C0000   81FA1170    | ............a... |
00000070.   00080000   81FA1A70   040C0000   80FE3080    | ....a........... |
00000080.   00000000   00001202   0002008A   00040016    | ................ |
00000090.   0022F000   00000000   00000000   00000000    | ..0............. |
000000A0.   00000000   00FFF400   00000000   00000000    | ......4......... |
000000B0.   00000000   00000000   0001014C   00FBB888    | ...........<...h |
000000C0. LENGTH(320)==>All bytes contain X'00'
00000200.   D7E2C140   00020042   00F8ADB8   01E29DB8    | PSA .....8[..S.. |
00000210.   00F918A0   01C648A0   008F6B00   008F6B00    | .9...F...,...,.. |
00000220.   00F97400   00F97400   00000000   00000000    | .9...9.......... |
00000230. LENGTH(32)==>All bytes contain X'00'
00000250.   040C0000   00A91594   040C0000   819BE0E0    | .....z.m....a... |
00000260.   AD000950   AD040950   AD040950   AD070950    | [..&[..&[..&[..& |
00000270.   AD000950   00000000   00000404   00000000    | [..&;........... |
```

Figure 33. Result of Processing the LOCATE Primary Command on the Browse Option Storage Panel

```
DSNAME('D83DUMP.DUMPC.PB00465') POINTERS ----------------------------------
COMMAND ===> _                                               SCROLL ===> CSR
PTR   Address  Address space                                 Data type
  00001 00000000 HEADER                                      AREA
        Remarks:  COMMENT 1
  00002 00FCE210 ASID(X'0029')                               AREA
        Remarks:  COMMENT 2
  00003 00000DB0 ASID(X'0008')                               AREA
        Remarks:
  00004 00F9AC68 ASID(X'0029')                               AREA
        Remarks:
  00005 00FCE1F8 ASID(X'0001')                               STRUCTURE(CVT)
        Remarks: COMMUNICATIONS VECTOR TABLE
  00006 00FCDFE4 ASID(X'0001')                               AREA
        Remarks:
  00007 00FCDFE4 ASID(X'0001')                               AREA
        Remarks:
  00008 01001428 ASID(X'0001')                               AREA
        Remarks:
```

Figure 34. Result of Processing the STACK Primary Command on the Browse Option Pointer Panel

Examining 64-bit Dump Data Sets

IPCS supports dump data sets in 64-bit mode. The following examples show output that can be expected when examining dumps that contain 64-bit addresses.

Issue the “ld” option to show the following LISTDUMP output.

```
Source of Dump                                        Blocks              Bytes
DSNAME('D83DUMP.SYSOS10.SA00459')  . . . . . .   503,976  . .  2,096,540,160
  ABSOLUTE
    00.:01_4FFFFFFF.
  X'01_50000000' bytes described in ABSOLUTE

  CPU(X'00') STATUS
    00.:0FFF.
  X'1000' bytes described in CPU(X'00') STATUS

  CPU(X'01') STATUS
    00.:0FFF.
  X'1000' bytes described in CPU(X'01') STATUS

  CPU(X'02') STATUS
    00.:0FFF.
  X'1000' bytes described in CPU(X'02') STATUS

  CPU(X'03') STATUS
```

Figure 35. LISTDUMP Output in 64-bit Dump

Issue the "br" option to show the following BROWSE output for the same dump. The result is the Pointer Panel.

```
DSNAME('D83DUMP.SYSOS10.SA00459') POINTERS  ----------------------------------
Command ===>                                                SCROLL ===> CSR
CPU(X'00') ASID(X'0001') is the default address space
PTR   Address   Address space                          Data type
0001 00000000  CPU(X'00') ASID(X'0001')               AREA
      Remarks:
*************************** END OF POINTER STACK *********************
```

Figure 36. Pointer Panel for the Browse Option

Display the data at location 1_00000000 to see data in 64-bit mode.

```
CPU(X'00') ASID(X'0001') ADDRESS(00.) STORAGE --------------------------------
Command ===> l 1_00000000 absolute                          SCROLL ===> CSR

00000000   000A0000   000130E1   55555555   55555555   ] ..............  ]
00000010   00FCEE18   55555555   55555555   55555555   ] ..............  ]
00000020.:3F.--All bytes contain X'55'
00000040   55555555   55555555   55555555   00FCEE18   ] ..............  ]
00000050   55555555   55555555   000A0000   000140E1   ] .............. . ]
00000060   000A0000   000150E1   000A0000   000160E1   ] ......&.......-. ]
00000070   000A0000   000170E1   000A0000   000180E1   ] ..............  ]
00000080   55555555   00031202   0002002F   00040016   ] ..............  ]
00000090   00000000   55555555   55555555   55555555   ] ..............  ]
000000A0   02000001   0128BC08   00000000   0023B000   ] ..............  ]
000000B0   55555555   55555555   000100EE   00E35770   ] ............T.. ]
000000C0   28000000   00000000   E0000000   55555555   ] ........\.......  ]
000000D0.:EF.--All bytes contain X'55'
000000F0   55555555   55555555   55555555   00000000   ] ..............  ]
00000100.:012F.--All bytes contain X'55'
00000130   07060000   00000000   00000000   00000000   ] ..............  ]
00000140   07040000   80000000   00000000   7F599D22   ] ............"... ]
00000150   0404E000   80000000   00000000   00FECF1E   ] ..\.............  ]
00000160.:016F.--All bytes contain X'55'
00000170   07040000   80000000   00000000   01542AE4   ] ..............U ]
00000180.:019F.--All bytes contain X'00'
000001A0   04040000   80000000   00000000   0128FD10   ] ..............  ]
```

Figure 37. Displaying a 64-bit Location

Line mode information is displayed in a style similar to the BROWSE option. Enter the LIST subcommand.

```
------------------------ IPCS Subcommand Entry -------------------------------
Enter a free-form IPCS subcommand or a CLIST or REXX exec invocation below:

===> l x length(x'92110')

---------------------- IPCS Subcommands and Abbreviations --------------------
ADDDUMP           ] DROPDUMP, DROPD   ] LISTMAP,  LMAP    ] RUNCHAIN, RUNC
ANALYZE           ] DROPMAP,  DROPM   ] LISTSYM,  LSYM    ] SCAN
ARCHECK           ] DROPSYM,  DROPS   ] LISTUCB,  LISTU   ] SELECT
ASCBEXIT, ASCBX   ] EQUATE,   EQU, EQ ] LITERAL           ] SETDEF,   SETD
ASMCHECK, ASMK    ] FIND,     F       ] LPAMAP            ] STACK
CBFORMAT, CBF     ] FINDMOD,  FMOD    ] MERGE             ] STATUS,   ST
CBSTAT            ] FINDUCB,  FINDU   ] NAME              ] SUMMARY,  SUMM
CLOSE             ] GTFTRACE, GTF     ] NAMETOKN          ] SYSTRACE
COPYDDIR          ] INTEGER           ] NOTE,     N       ] TCBEXIT,  TCBX
COPYDUMP          ] IPCS HELP, H      ] OPEN              ] VERBEXIT, VERBX
COPYTRC           ] LIST,     L       ] PROFILE,  PROF    ] WHERE,    W
CTRACE            ] LISTDUMP, LDMP    ] RENUM,    REN     ]
```

Figure 38. Using the LIST Subcommand for a 64-bit Dump

The following output is displayed.

```
IPCS OUTPUT STREAM ----------------------------------------- Line 0 Cols 1 78
Command ===>                                                 SCROLL ===> CSR
 ****************************** TOP OF DATA ***********************************
 LIST 00000001_00000000. ABSOLUTE LENGTH(X'092110') AREA
 01_00000000. LENGTH(X'092000')==>All bytes contain X'00'
 _0092000. 00000001 00091058 00000001 00090058 ]................]
 _0092010. 00000001 0008F058 00000001 0008E058 ]......0.......\.]
 _0092020. 00000001 0008D058 00000001 0008C058 ]......}.......{.]
 _0092030. 00000001 0008B058 00000001 0008A058 ]................]
 _0092040. 00000001 00089058 00000001 00088058 ]................]
 _0092050. 00000001 00087058 00000001 00086058 ]..............-.]
 _0092060. 00000001 00085058 00000001 00084058 ]......&....... .]
 _0092070. 00000001 00083058 00000001 00082058 ]................]
 _0092080. 00000001 00081058 00000001 00080058 ]................]
 _0092090. 00000001 0007F058 00000001 0007E058 ]......0.......\.]
 _00920A0. 00000001 0007D058 00000001 0007C058 ]......}.......{.]
 _00920B0. 00000001 0007B058 00000001 0007A058 ]................]
 _00920C0. 00000001 00079058 00000001 00078058 ]................]
 _00920D0. 00000001 00077058 00000001 00076058 ]..............-.]
 _00920E0. 00000001 00075058 00000001 00074058 ]......&....... .]
 _00920F0. 00000001 00073058 00000001 00072058 ]................]
 _0092100. 00000001 00071058 00000001 00070058 ]................]
 ****************************** END OF DATA ***********************************
```

Figure 39. Output from the LIST Subcommand - 64-bit Dump - Example 1

IPCS supports UNSIGNED and POINTER data from 1-8 bytes in length and supports SIGNED data in 2-byte, 4-byte, and 8-byte lengths. Pointer data longer than 4 bytes in length is shown with an underscore linking the first hexadecimal digits and the final 8 hexadecimal digits. A two-column gutter between pointers helps distinguish one pointer from the next shown on a line.

The following output results from issuing the subcommand

```
l 1_00092000 absolute pointer length(8) dimension(34)
```

```
IPCS OUTPUT STREAM ----------------------------------------- Line 0 Cols 1 78
Command ===>                                                SCROLL ===> CSR
 ****************************** TOP OF DATA ***************************
 LIST 00000001_00092000. ABSOLUTE LENGTH(X'08') ENTRIES(X'+01':X'+22') POINTER
 _0092000  00000001_00091058  00000001_00090058  00000001_0008F058
 _0092018  00000001_0008E058  00000001_0008D058  00000001_0008C058
 _0092030  00000001_0008B058  00000001_0008A058  00000001_00089058
 _0092048  00000001_00088058  00000001_00087058  00000001_00086058
 _0092060  00000001_00085058  00000001_00084058  00000001_00083058
 _0092078  00000001_00082058  00000001_00081058  00000001_00080058
 _0092090  00000001_0007F058  00000001_0007E058  00000001_0007D058
 _00920A8  00000001_0007C058  00000001_0007B058  00000001_0007A058
 _00920C0  00000001_00079058  00000001_00078058  00000001_00077058
 _00920D8  00000001_00076058  00000001_00075058  00000001_00074058
 _00920F0  00000001_00073058  00000001_00072058  00000001_00071058
 _0092108  00000001_00070058
 ****************************** END OF DATA ***************************
```

Figure 40. Output from the LIST Subcommand - 64-bit Dump - Example 2

IPCS introduces the OPCODE command to help the IPCS user deal with operation codes that may not be familiar when shown using hexadecimal digits.

```
------------------------ IPCS Subcommand Entry ------------------------------
Enter a free-form IPCS subcommand or a CLIST or REXX exec invocation below:

===> opcode 47f0f01c

---------------------- IPCS Subcommands and Abbreviations --------------------
ADDDUMP           ] DROPDUMP, DROPD   ] LISTMAP,  LMAP    ] RUNCHAIN, RUNC
ANALYZE           ] DROPMAP,  DROPM   ] LISTSYM,  LSYM    ] SCAN
ARCHECK           ] DROPSYM,  DROPS   ] LISTUCB,  LISTU   ] SELECT
ASCBEXIT, ASCBX   ] EQUATE,   EQU, EQ ] LITERAL           ] SETDEF,   SETD
ASMCHECK, ASMK    ] FIND,     F       ] LPAMAP            ] STACK
CBFORMAT, CBF     ] FINDMOD,  FMOD    ] MERGE             ] STATUS,   ST
CBSTAT            ] FINDUCB,  FINDU   ] NAME              ] SUMMARY,  SUMM
CLOSE             ] GTFTRACE, GTF     ] NAMETOKN          ] SYSTRACE
COPYDDIR          ] INTEGER           ] NOTE,     N       ] TCBEXIT,  TCBX
COPYDUMP          ] IPCS HELP, H      ] OPEN              ] VERBEXIT, VERBX
COPYTRC           ] LIST,     L       ] PROFILE,  PROF    ] WHERE,    W
CTRACE            ] LISTDUMP, LDMP    ] RENUM,    REN     ]
```

Figure 41. Using the OPCODE Subcommand

The OPCODE command produces the following output.

```
IPCS OUTPUT STREAM ----------------------------------------- Line 0 Cols 1 78
Command ===>                                                SCROLL ===> CSR
 ****************************** TOP OF DATA ***********************************
 Mnemonic for X'47F0F01C' is BC
 ****************************** END OF DATA ***********************
```

Figure 42. Output from the OPCODE Subcommand

Getting Online Help in the IPCS Dialog

The IPCS dialog supports an extensive online help facility. Tutorial and help panels provide information on the following topics:

- Using IPCS panels and primary and line commands
- Entering IPCS subcommands
- Reading formatted dump reports on a dump display reporter panel
- Choosing an option from the Dump Component Data Analysis menu

Use the online help facilities to get quick answers to problems in these areas.

Help Using IPCS Panels and Primary and Line Commands

Through the ISPF help facility, IPCS provides a tutorial on using the IPCS dialog. The tutorial answers questions about IPCS primary and line commands and panels.

To access the tutorial, press PF1 or type HELP on the command line. Usually the tutorial will begin with the particular topic you need.

To exit the tutorial, press PF3 or enter END on the command line.

Help Entering IPCS Subcommands

Through its own help facility, IPCS provides online summaries of the function, syntax, and parameters of all IPCS subcommands. This information is similar to that found in the *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands*.

To access these online summaries, use the IPCS HELP subcommand.

Note: In the IPCS dialog, you must use H, the abbreviated form of the HELP subcommand. Otherwise, ISPF captures the help request and starts the tutorial on the IPCS dialog.

Help Reading Formatted Dump Reports

While reading a formatted dump report on the dump display reporter panel, press PF1 or enter HELP on the command line to see the tutorial on viewing IPCS reports. On this tutorial panel, options 1 through 5 explain how to use the dump display reporter panel. Option 6, if available, gives information on reading the formatted dump report produced by the subcommand you entered.

Help Choosing a Component Analysis Option

The dump component data analysis menu explains how to get summary information for each component option. See Figure 10 on page 31.

ISPF Operations on the IPCS Dialog

When in the IPCS dialog there are several common ISPF operations that you can use:

- Splitting the display screen
- Entering primary and line commands
- Using PF keys

Splitting the Display Screen

Split-screen support is available to permit sharing of the screen by related data. The data can be areas of the same dump or related areas in different dumps.

For example, the pointer stack on the pointer panel for a dump can be updated from multiple ISPF screens. Pointer stack update requests are processed in the order of screen requests. Updates to the pointer panel on one screen are not reflected on other screens until the next transaction is processed on the other screens.

Entering Primary and Line Commands

IPCS uses primary and line commands in the same manner as ISPF uses them. These commands provide browsing and editing capabilities when viewing dump data in full-screen mode.

Enter primary commands on the COMMAND/OPTION line of a panel. Enter line commands by typing the command at the beginning of the output line.

IPCS has its own primary commands. In addition, you can also use ISPF commands, such as CURSOR, HELP, SPLIT, and SWAP.

Reference

z/OS MVS IPCS Commands describes the IPCS primary and line commands and lists the ISPF commands you can use on IPCS dialog panels. The *ISPF User's Guide* describes the ISPF commands.

Using Program Function (PF) Keys

Program function (PF) keys invoke specific IPCS and ISPF primary commands. To display the current PF key definitions, type KEYS on the command line and press Enter. To change the PF key assignments, see "Customizing the IPCS Dialog."

Customizing the IPCS Dialog

This topic explains how you can change primary command definitions and PF key assignments for the IPCS dialog. For information on customizing other parts of the IPCS dialog, see *z/OS MVS IPCS Customization*.

Customizing the Primary Command Definitions

There are two sets of primary commands supplied with the IPCS dialog. One set is used solely on the panels of the Browse option; the other set is used on all other panels. You can change these IPCS dialog primary command definitions to your own specifications by following these steps:

1. Ensure that the IPCS data set 'SYS1.SBLSTBL0' is in the data set concatenation with the ISPF ISPTLIB data set.
2. Ensure that your ISPF profile data set is allocated as ISPF ISPTABL data set.
3. Select option 3.9 from the ISPF/PDF Primary Option Menu to access the ISPF command table utility.
4. Determine which set of primary commands you want to change, and use the command table utility screen, as follows:
   - To change the primary command definitions for the pointer and storage panels of the Browse option, after **APPLICATION ID ===>** enter the following:

     ```
     blsl
     ```

   - To change the primary command definitions accepted on all other panels, after **APPLICATION ID ===>** enter the following:

     ```
     blsg
     ```

5. Press Enter.

6. On the command table utility screen, insert definitions of primary commands. For assistance, use the HELP command.
7. Save the changes by entering on the command line:

   ```
   end
   ```

After performing these steps to change the primary command definitions, ISPF updates the command table and stores this profile in your ISPF profile data set to be retained between ISPF sessions. Therefore, if you changed the primary commands for the BROWSE option, data set member BLSLCMDS is added to your ISPF profile data set. If you changed the primary commands for all IPCS options except BROWSE and TUTORIAL, data set member BLSGCMDS is added to your ISPF profile data set. Deletion of either one of these data set members will reestablish the original IPCS primary command definitions.

Customizing Your Program Function (PF) Keys

There are two sets of PF keys supplied with the IPCS dialog. One set is used solely on the Browse pointer and storage panels; the other set is used on all other panels. To change these PF key definitions to your own specifications follow these steps:

1. Determine which set of PF keys you want to change.
   - To change the PF keys for the pointer and storage panels of the IPCS Browse option, select option 1 (BROWSE) from the IPCS Primary Option Menu panel and enter the following on the COMMAND line:

     ```
     keys
     ```

     This displays the current PF key definitions for the Browse option. If your terminal has 24 PF keys, press Enter again to see the definitions for the remaining keys.

     ```
     PF1  ===> HELP                PF13 ===> HELP
     PF2  ===> SPLIT               PF14 ===> SPLIT
     PF3  ===> END                 PF15 ===> END
     PF4  ===> RETURN              PF16 ===> RETURN
     PF5  ===> RFIND               PF17 ===> RFIND
     PF6  ===> STACK               PF18 ===> STACK
     PF7  ===> UP                  PF19 ===> UP
     PF8  ===> DOWN                PF20 ===> DOWN
     PF9  ===> SWAP                PF21 ===> SWAP
     PF10 ===> STACK X;LOCATE %    PF22 ===> STACK X; LOCATE %
     PF11 ===> STACK X;LOCATE ?    PF23 ===> STACK X; LOCATE ?
     PF12 ===> CURSOR              PF24 ===> CURSOR
     ```

   - To change the PF keys accepted on all other panels, enter the following on the OPTION line of the IPCS Primary Option Menu panel:

     ```
     keys
     ```

     This displays the current PF key definitions. If your terminal has 24 PF keys, press Enter again to see the definitions for the remaining keys.

     ```
     PF1  ===> HELP                PF13 ===> HELP
     PF2  ===> SPLIT               PF14 ===> SPLIT
     PF3  ===> END                 PF15 ===> END
     PF4  ===> RETURN              PF16 ===> RETURN
     PF5  ===> RFIND               PF17 ===> RFIND
     PF6  ===> MORE                PF18 ===> MORE
     PF7  ===> UP                  PF19 ===> UP
     PF8  ===> DOWN                PF20 ===> DOWN
     PF9  ===> SWAP                PF21 ===> SWAP
     PF10 ===> LEFT                PF22 ===> LEFT
     PF11 ===> RIGHT               PF23 ===> RIGHT
     PF12 ===> CURSOR              PF24 ===> CURSOR
     ```

2. Read the instructions on the panels to review the current definitions of your PF keys and to change them. For assistance, use the HELP primary command.
3. Save the changes by entering the following on the COMMAND or OPTION line:

   ```
   end
   ```

After performing these steps to change your PF key definitions, ISPF updates the command table and stores this profile in your ISPF profile data set to be retained between ISPF sessions. Therefore, if you were changing your Browse option PF keys, ISPF adds data set member BLSLPROF to your ISPF profile data set. Likewise, if you were changing your other set of PF keys, ISPF adds data set member BLSGPROF to your ISPF profile data set. Deletion of either one of these data set members will reestablish the original IPCS PF key definitions. However, keep in mind that these data set members also contain information that the IPCS dialog retains between sessions, such as the JOB statement for an IPCS batch job, and deletion of any one of these members will cause information to be lost.

Chapter 4. Using the User and Sysplex Dump Directories

A dump directory is a VSAM data set that contains information about unformatted sources that IPCS can format, such as: an SVC dump, a stand-alone dump, an SYSMDUMP dump, a trace data set, a data set, or active storage. The two kinds of dump directory are:

- A user dump directory, which each IPCS user must have to help IPCS format and analyze sources.
- A sysplex dump directory, which should be shared by systems in a sysplex. Each system automatically adds information to the sysplex dump directory about every SVC dump it writes.

A dump directory contains *source descriptions*, which describe a source and consist of:

- **Symbol Table:** A table of symbols that represent control blocks and data areas for a source. The symbol table lets you use a label to refer to a location in a dump, rather than an address. See "Using the Symbol Table" on page 74.
- **Storage Map:** A mapping of the storage for a source. The storage map shows which control blocks, modules, and storage areas are in a section of storage in the dump. See "Using the Storage Map" on page 79.
- **Other Records:** Other records used by IPCS to describe dump and trace data sets. The other records contain, among other things, the dump title, symptoms, and other key serviceability data.
- **Local and Global Defaults:** The defaults in effect for a user. The default lists allow IPCS to retain your defaults between IPCS sessions. The defaults appear only in a user dump directory.

This chapter describes dump directories in the following topics:

"Using a User Dump Directory"
"Using the Sysplex Dump Directory" on page 68
"Managing Dump Directories" on page 69
"Changing Your Current User Dump Directory" on page 81
"Administering the Sysplex Dump Directory" on page 82

Using a User Dump Directory

Each IPCS user has a user dump directory. For you to format a dump or trace, your current user dump directory must contain a source description for it. If the directory does not, IPCS initializes the dump or trace and creates a source description for it in your current user dump directory.

The user dump directory is allocated when you access IPCS. See Chapter 2, "Starting IPCS," on page 15 for more information about how this is done.

IPCS records the defaults in your user dump directory when you set them and reinstates the defaults at the beginning of your next IPCS session.

You can use only one dump directory at a time during an IPCS session. However, you can define a different user dump directory, for example, for each dump or group of dumps. Multiple dump directories allow you to use one directory when processing problems in one group and another directory when processing

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

problems in another group. For ease in assigning and reassigning problems, you might want a separate dump directory for each problem. See Chapter 12, “Managing Problems and Data Sets,” on page 137 for more information.

Using the Sysplex Dump Directory

The sysplex dump directory is an optional VSAM data set that describes the SVC dumps generated by a sysplex in a central, compact, and manageable place. If you have write access, you can add source descriptions for other unformatted dumps that IPCS can format and for trace data sets.

When setting up the sysplex dump directory, arrange for all systems in the sysplex to share it:

- Use the default name of SYS1.DDIR for the sysplex dump directory or specify the same name for it in the SYSDDIR statement in the BLSCUSER parmlib member.
- Place the data set for the sysplex dump directory on a DASD shared by all systems in the sysplex.

When setting up the sysplex dump directory on a running sysplex for the first time, follow the listed considerations:

- Use the BLSCDDIR CLIST to allocate the dump directory data set on the first system.
- Ensure that the same name is in the SYSDDIR statement in the BLSCUSER PARMLIB member for every system in the sysplex.
- Ensure that the DASD, that the data set is on, is available to all of the systems.
- Ensure that the data set is cataloged as being in the same place for every system in the sysplex; especially if some systems are using different catalogs.
- Issue 'S BLSJPRMI' on every system to make sure that IPCS will use the updated BLSCUSER member.
- While it might be excessive if a dump has not already occurred (and you will loose any captured dumps that are not written out to DASD, if resources are not available), issue 'CANCEL DUMPSRV' to force SDUMPX processing to use the (potentially) new sysplex dump directory.

When a system that has access to a sysplex dump directory generates an SVC dump, the system automatically records the source description for it in the sysplex dump directory. IPCS adds the source description without initializing the dump, which takes time. If possible, IPCS accesses the dump to define symbols for it and place them in the symbol table in the source description.

IPCS sets up the source descriptions for dumps and traces in the same way for both the sysplex and the user dump directories. As a consequence, you can transfer a source description of a dump or trace from the sysplex dump directory to your user dump directory, so that you can analyze the dump or trace.

Authorized users can access the sysplex dump directory and edit it. You obtain authorization through the z/OS Security Server, which includes RACF®.

Managing Dump Directories

Managing a user or sysplex dump directory is described in the topics:
- "Preparing a Dump Directory"
- "Maintaining a Dump Directory" on page 71
- "Changing the Characteristics of a Dump Directory" on page 73
- "Using the Symbol Table" on page 74
- "Using the Storage Map" on page 79

Preparing a Dump Directory

You can prepare a dump directory in one of two ways:
- Using the BLSCDDIR CLIST. For a new IPCS user who does not have a user dump directory, the TSO/E IPCS command invokes the BLSCDDIR CLIST to prepare a directory.
- Using a three-step process, which allows you to customize the directory.

Using the BLSCDDIR CLIST

IPCS supplies the BLSCDDIR CLIST in the SYS1.SBLSCLI0 system data set to create or modify a dump directory. Use this CLIST to:
- Create a user dump directory when accessing IPCS for the first time
- Create user dump directories to satisfy special needs
- Create multiple user dump directories — for example, to use for simultaneous interactive and batch processing
- Create a sysplex dump directory

When you start an IPCS session but do not have a user dump directory, the TSO/E IPCS command invokes BLSCDDIR automatically. BLSCDDIR uses installation-defined defaults for data set name, size, volume, and associated ddname name. The installation can customize BLSCDDIR to control the size and volume defaults; see *z/OS MVS IPCS Customization*.

You can create a user dump directory for your own special uses by specifying parameters on the BLSCDDIR CLIST invocation.

Creating a Sysplex Dump Directory: To create a sysplex dump directory with the default name of SYS1.DDIR, enter the following, for example:

```
%blscddir dsn(sys1.ddir)
```

This example assumes:
- You have access to SYS1.SBLSCLI0 through the SYSPROC DD statement or by the TSO/E ALTLIB command.
- You want to place the sysplex dump directory on a volume named VSAM01.
- You want to use the default name of SYS1.DDIR. If not, specify the name in the SYSDDIR statement in the BLSCUSER parmlib member for all systems in the sysplex.

See the BLSCDDIR CLIST in *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for more information.

Using a Three-Step Process

If you want to customize the directory, use the following three steps to create it:
1. Create a VSAM data set for the dump directory.
2. Initialize the VSAM data set as a dump directory.
3. Allocate the VSAM data set as a dump directory.

Creating a VSAM Data Set for the Dump Directory: Use the access method services DEFINE command to create the VSAM data set:

```
DEFINE CLUSTER(NAME('userid.DDIR') VOLUMES(VSAMnn) REUSE)
  INDEX(NAME('userid.DDIR.I') TRACKS(1 1) )
  DATA(NAME('userid.DDIR.D') CYLINDERS(1 1) KEYS(128 0)
    RECORDSIZE(384 3072) )
```

The DEFINE command is described in *DFSMS/MVS V1R3 Access Method Services (VSAM)*

If the creation is successful, the system displays the following messages:

```
IDC0508I DATA ALLOCATION STATUS FOR VOLUME VSAMnn IS 0
IDC0509I INDEX ALLOCATION STATUS FOR VOLUME VSAMnn IS 0
READY
```

The DEFINE command creates three data sets:
userid.DDIR
userid.DDIR.I
userid.DDIR.D

The dump directory is a VSAM key-sequenced cluster. If an extended sequential data set is used, you may request compression, especially in a system running stable production loads that produce few dumps and, thus, require few updates to the dump directory. However, compression might save little space because much of the data is placed in the keys, which are not compressed.

The dump directory has the characteristic SHAREOPTIONS(1). Data sets with SHAREOPTIONS(1) cannot be open for concurrent update by multiple users (or a user and that user's own batch jobs). Only one IPCS session can use a dump directory at a given time.

Determining the Appropriate Size for a Dump Directory: The DASD space required depends on the number of dumps described in the directory, the size of each dump, and the amount of information for each dump. Suggested sizes are:

- For a user dump directory, allocate the number of tracks equal to 4 to 6% of the total number of tracks in the dumps to be in the directory. If you use symbol tables and storage maps extensively, your user dump directory will need more space.
- For a sysplex dump directory, allocate at least 5000 bytes of space for each dump that may be described in the directory. The number of dumps depends on how often an administrator will remove old entries.

Notes:

1. You can replace *userid*.DDIR with data set names meaningful to you if you prefer.
2. Use a continuation character for each line as appropriate.
3. Check with your installation data base administrator regarding the specification of VSAM volumes. To promote consistent practices within your installation, you might be asked to use an installation-supplied CLIST that creates and initializes your dump directory. See “Using the BLSCDDIR CLIST” on page 69.

Initializing the VSAM Data Set as a Dump Directory: After you create a new dump directory VSAM data set, you must initialize it for IPCS. Use the TSO/E IPCSDDIR command as follows:

```
IPCSDDIR 'userid.DDIR'
```

Note: You do not need to initialize your dump directory for each IPCS session.

If the initialization is successful, the system displays READY.

The IPCSDDIR command writes two records to the dump directory: one with a key of binary zeros (0) and the other with a key of binary ones (1).

Allocating the VSAM Data Set as a Dump Directory: You must allocate a dump directory for each IPCS session. IPCSDDIR is the standard ddname for the IPCS dump directory. IPCS has provisions to ensure the data set's integrity.

If you do not want to let the TSO/E IPCS command allocate the dump directory, you must allocate a dump directory before entering IPCS. The TSO/E ALLOCATE command allocates the data set *userid*.DDIR to the ddname IPCSDDIR:

```
ALLOCATE DDNAME(IPCSDDIR) DSNAME('userid.DDIR') SHR
```

When you start an IPCS session, IPCS opens the data set allocated to IPCSDDIR. If you did not allocate the data set — whether by entering the ALLOCATE command or by using a CLIST — or if IPCS cannot open it, the TSO/E IPCS command ends.

Do not allocate IPCSDDIR to the batch local shared resources (LSR) subsystem. IPCSDDIR must be allocated to a data set.

Maintaining a Dump Directory

As the dump directory fills up, it might be necessary to delete symbols and storage map entries in order to free space. Use the following subcommands to maintain a dump directory:

When You Want to	Use this Subcommand
Copy source descriptions from one dump directory to the current dump directory	COPYDDIR
Delete all records that describe a particular dump or trace from the dump directory	DROPDUMP
List dumps and traces represented in the dump directory	LISTDUMP

You can also use the TSO/E REPRO command to refresh a fragmented dump directory.

Processing Sources Both in Batch and Interactively

If you ask IPCS to use a dump directory that is being used by another IPCS session, IPCS responds with message BLS21101I to suggest you try again later.

If you submit a background job that initiates an IPCS session, and another IPCS session is using the dump directory required by the background job, IPCS waits for the dump directory to become available to process the job.

If you want to process a dump or trace interactively without tying up or waiting for the dump directory from the batch IPCS session, you must use a different dump directory.

Copying Source Descriptions to Your User Dump Directory

Use the following procedure to copy a source description for a dump from the sysplex dump directory or another dump directory, perhaps the one used for a batch IPCS session. In this example, SYS1.DDIR is the name of the sysplex dump directory.

- Choose the UTILITY option on the IPCS Primary Option Menu, then the COPYDDIR option on the IPCS Utility Menu.
- Specify the source data set name. Note that you need READ access to the sysplex dump directory.

```
----------------------------- Copy Dump Directory Data -----------------------
COMMAND  ===>

Enter or verify the name of the source dump directory. Use ENTER to view the
inventory for that directory, END to terminate.

Source dump directory ===> 'SYS1.DDIR'
```

- Press Enter. IPCS displays the following output:

```
IPCS COPYDDIR from SYS1.DDIR -------------------------------------------

               to IPCS1.DDIR

Command ===> ____________________________________________  SCROLL ===> CSR_


AC Dump Source                                                  Status

__ DSNAME('ILM.TSTDUMP4')  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . CLOSED

   Title=TSTDMP4
   No symptoms

__ DSNAME('IPCS1.JBB7713.SYS1.D000601')  . . . . . . . . . . . . . CLOSED

   Title=COMPON=COMMTASK, COMPID=SC1CK, ISSUER=IEAVMFRR-FRR,COMMUNICATIONS TASK
   Psym=RIDS/IEECVSCR#L RIDS/IEECVSCR PEDS/5752SC1C4 AB/S00C1 RIDS/IEAVMFRR#R R
```

The panel identifies the source and target directories and displays the data sets described by the source directory. To copy one or more of these descriptions to your personal directory, enter selection code CO to the left of the entry. The complete list of selection codes that can be chosen are:

CL CLOSE

CO COPYDDIR

DD DROPDUMP RECORDS(ALL)

LA LISTDUMP SELECT(ATTRIBUTES)
INDSNAME(*source-directory*)

LB LISTDUMP SELECT(BACKING)
INDSNAME(*source-directory*)

LD LISTDUMP SELECT(DUMPED)
INDSNAME(*source-directory*)

LT LISTDUMP SELECT(TRANSLATION)
INDSNAME(*source-directory*)

LZ LISTDUMP SELECT(*all-the-above*)

INDSNAME(*source-directory*)

SD SETDEF

- Press PF3 to return to the Copy Dump Directory Data panel, which tells you that the copy function is complete:

```
----------------------------- Copy Dump Directory Data --------- COPY COMPLETE
COMMAND  ===>

Enter or verify the parameters to copy data to your current dump directory.
Use ENTER to copy data, END to terminate.

Copy these DUMP DESCRIPTIONS (specify one or both of the following):
   DSNAMEs ===> 'D46IPCS.DUMP.SVCVER4'
   DDNAMEs ===>

From this DUMP DIRECTORY ===> 'SYS1.DDIR'
```

Dump Directories and Performance

IPCS relies on a dump directory for efficient processing of dumps. After a period of use, however, the dump descriptions in these VSAM data sets become fragmented.

Changing the Control Interval Size: Increasing the control interval size of the dump directory helps decrease the number of splits during dump processing. See *DFSMS/MVS V1R3 Access Method Services (VSAM)* for information about control interval splits and *z/OS MVS IPCS Customization* for information about changing the IPCS-supplied default in BLSCDDIR.

Refreshing a Dump Directory: The following figure is a sample CLIST to reorganize a dump directory. It copies the dump descriptions into a temporary data set, then copies them back into the dump directory, allowing VSAM to rearrange the data.

```
PROC 1 DSN
CONTROL LIST
ALLOCATE FILE(SAVEDDIR) UNIT(SYSVIO) CYL SPACE(10 10) RECFM(U) +
BLKSIZE(3072) REUSE NEW
REPRO INDATASET(&DSN) OUTFILE(SAVEDDIR)
REPRO INFILE(SAVEDDIR) OUTDATASET(&DSN) REUSE
FREE FILE(SAVEDDIR)
```

Figure 43. Sample CLIST to Refresh a Dump Directory

Using the Sysplex Dump Directory for Initialization: When IPCS initializes a dump, it writes a large amount of information about a dump to a dump directory. If you have WRITE access to the sysplex dump directory, use it for the initial dump analysis, then copy the description into your user dump directory using the IPCS COPYDDIR subcommand. COPYDDIR allows VSAM to rearrange the dump description as it is copied to your dump directory.

If your system is not part of a sysplex, you can achieve the same effect by using a central dump directory for the initialization.

Changing the Characteristics of a Dump Directory

If during IPCS processing you find that you require dump directory attributes that are different than those defined by your installation, follow this procedure:

1. Use the TSO/E REPRO command to save the contents of your user dump directory in another data set.

2. Delete the unsatisfactory user dump directory data set.
3. Invoke the BLSCDDIR CLIST to create, initialize, and allocate a user dump directory more suitable to your needs, using the appropriate parameters to specify a different name, more space, or a different volume.
4. Use the TSO/E REPRO command to restore the contents of the user dump directory.

Using the Symbol Table

For every dump you process with IPCS subcommands, IPCS maintains a table of symbols representing data areas in the dump. The symbol table is in the source description for the dump your user dump directory. IPCS uses the table to make future references to a dump faster and more efficient.

When you process a dump for the first time, IPCS creates a source description for the dump in your user dump directory. IPCS reads the dump and initializes the symbol table in the source description. A symbol in IPCS is a label associated with a location in a dump. IPCS automatically creates some symbols for you. You can create your own symbols for areas of the dump using the EQUATE subcommand.

The symbol table is a list of symbol names, dump addresses, and symbol attributes. The attributes can include any one of the data description parameters, such as an address space identifier (ASID), CPU, and length; see Chapter 5, “Describing Storage in a Dump,” on page 85. The symbol can also have the DROP or NODROP attribute.

Symbols Created by IPCS

IPCS uses the symbol X to represent the current address in the current dump. X is automatically given the NODROP attribute. You can specify X as an address parameter to many IPCS subcommands. Various IPCS subcommands might modify X as a result of their processing.

Many IPCS subcommands define symbols as part of their output. For example, to ask IPCS to find and display the ASVT wherever it is, specify:

```
list asvt structure(asvt)
```

If the symbol ASVT is not already in the symbol table, LIST locates it, verifies it, enters it in the symbol table with the attribute of STRUCTURE(ASVT), and lists it.

However, LIST displays the storage at the location pointed to from X'5820' if you specify:

```
list 5820.% structure(asvt)
```

The subcommand does not know if this really is the ASVT. It does not create a symbol table entry for ASVT, nor does it use such an entry if it already exists. In this example, you are telling the subcommand that the storage at the specified location is the ASVT. The subcommand verifies that the storage is the ASVT but does not make a symbol table entry for the ASVT.

When processing a stand-alone dump, IPCS analysis subcommands might have to simulate dynamic address translation (DAT). There are many control blocks that the subcommands use to do this translation. An IPCS subcommand that accepts a data description parameter may locate and validate the control blocks it needs to perform its function (if they are not already located) and make entries for them in the symbol table and storage map.

The FINDMOD, FINDUCB, RUNCHAIN, SCAN, and SUMMARY subcommands locate modules and control blocks in the current dump. FINDMOD locates a module, FINDUCB locates a UCB, RUNCHAIN processes a specified chain of control blocks, SUMMARY locates ASCBs. As each subcommand finds what it is looking for, it generates a name for it and puts that name in the symbol table along with the attributes of the module or control block it represents.

IPCS also adds symbols to the table when processing the CTRACE and GTFTRACE subcommands. Component buffer find routines produce symbols that describe buffers in a dump when processing the CTRACE subcommand. Processing for GTFTRACE adds a symbol that notes the wrap point of a wrapped trace data set.

The symbols created by IPCS are named according to a naming convention (see "Naming Conventions for Special Symbols"). You can refer to them by name once IPCS processes the subcommand that defines them.

Naming Conventions for Special Symbols

When IPCS creates a symbol definition, it uses a naming convention to generate the symbol name for the control block. This naming convention calls for the concatenation of:

- A prefix
- One or two fixed-length numeric values

Following are three examples of symbols that IPCS considers to be special symbols.

Symbol	Associated Data and Example
ASCBnnnnn	The address space control block for address space nnnnn, STRUCTURE(ASCB). The nnnnn is decimal. (An example, ASCB1)
TCBnnnnnaaaaa	The task control block for address space nnnnn, in position aaaaa in the priority queue, STRUCTURE(TCB). The nnnnn is decimal. The highest priority TCB in address space 1 is TCB00001AAAAA; the next TCB on the queue is TCB00001AAAAB, ... The last two characters in this name are alphabetic and range from AAAAA through AZZZZ, BAAAA, ... BZZZZ, ... (An example, TCB1A)
UCBddd	The unit control block for device ddd, STRUCTURE(UCB). ddd designates the device address in hexadecimal. (An example, UCB1D0)

When special symbols are entered as an argument to an IPCS subcommand, leading zero digits need not be entered. In base-26 notation, the letter "A" functions as the zero digit. IPCS recognizes the symbols without regard to whether leading zero digits are present. The symbols are converted to the standardized internal format for access to the symbol table.

Special symbols tend to be more legible to the human eye when leading zeros are removed, so IPCS strips leading zeros from the prefix prior to displaying any special symbol. When special symbols are entered containing leading "A"s, IPCS also removes them from the prefix before displaying the symbol.

Reference

See *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for a complete list of special symbols supported by IPCS.

Subcommands for Maintaining the Symbol Table

IPCS provides five subcommands to maintain the symbol table:

When You Want to	Use this Subcommand
Delete symbols from the symbol table	DROPSYM
Create a symbol with a user-defined name	EQUATE
List symbols and their attributes in the symbol table	LISTSYM
Renumber all stack symbols in the symbol table	RENUM
Add a pointer (symbol Znnnnn) to the IPCS pointer stack	STACK

Reference

See *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for the syntax and examples of each subcommand.

Creating Your Own Symbol Definitions

Consider creating your own symbol definitions when a subcommand that examines dump data cannot locate a key block of storage. IPCS defines the appropriate symbols on demand and enters them in the symbol table for repetitive reference to the data. Occasionally, however, dumps are generated in which damage to low central storage or other factors prevent IPCS from successfully locating such data. If this occurs, you can define any symbol that is normally defined automatically by IPCS.

When a subcommand cannot locate a key block of storage, the subcommand ends and produces a message identifying the block that could not be accessed. In cases where you can identify the storage location of the required block, you can use the EQUATE subcommand to define its location for entry into the IPCS symbol table.

For example, if dump initialization fails and a message indicates that the segment table for the master address space is defective, use the EQUATE subcommand to define its symbol. Determine the segment table address using another dump that was taken on the same system at the same system level. If the segment table for the master address space is located at X'5D7C00' in central storage, with a length of 4 bytes and a dimension of 256 bytes, define the segment table by entering:

```
equate sgt001 5d7c00. absolute length(4) dim(256)
```

Here is another example. Assuming the communications vector table (CVT) is located in a dump at location X'F3C0' in absolute storage, you can define the CVT by entering:

```
equate cvt f3c0. absolute
```

Note: Processing for certain IPCS subcommands, such as ASMCHECK, COMCHECK, and IOSCHECK, will only accept explicit symbol definitions in virtual storage.

Validating Your Own Symbol Definitions

When IPCS has defined a symbol on demand, IPCS automatically validates the block of storage represented by that symbol before placing the symbol in the symbol table. You can specifically request validation of the data defined by a symbol by designating the data type in a STRUCTURE, MODULE, or AREA parameter.

In the following example, the STRUCTURE parameter designates the data type and requests validation:

```
equate CVT f3c0. absolute structure(cvt)
```

If IPCS detects serious defects during validation, IPCS does not define the symbol. In the example above, IPCS subcommands that require access to the CVT would issue a message that the symbol is needed and then end, rather than use damaged data.

You can use the LIST subcommand to examine the storage to determine the extent of damage to the block.

```
list f3c0. absolute length(1260)
```

If you determine that the damage will not affect the results of the IPCS subcommands to be run, you can force the definition into the symbol table by omitting the data type from the STRUCTURE parameter:

```
equate cvt f3c0. absolute structure
```

IPCS subcommands use the established definition without further validation, and the results of those subcommands are valid as long as the subcommands use fields that are not damaged. **If an IPCS subcommand uses damaged data, the subcommand might produce misleading diagnostic messages.**

Note: If a data area has an acronym and that acronym has been damaged, the CBFORMAT subcommand cannot format the damaged data area because the area fails the acronym check.

Listing Symbol Definitions

To display symbols and their addresses and attributes from the symbol table, use the LISTSYM subcommand. Parameters control the amount of symbols to be displayed.

To display some or all of the entries in the symbol table for a given dump, use the LISTSYM subcommand as follows:

```
listsym * print terminal
```

All the symbols associated with the current dump data set are displayed at your terminal and directed to the IPCSPRNT data set. The parameters PRINT and TERMINAL are not necessary unless they override the defaults. Following is an example of the output.

```
SYMBOL     ADDRESS  ATTRIBUTES
ASCB1       FCBA00. NOCPU ASID(X'0001') LENGTH(416) STRUCTURE(ASCB) NODROP
ASCB4       F2ED80. NOCPU ASID(X'0001') LENGTH(416) STRUCTURE(ASCB) NODROP
ASXB1       FCBC58. NOCPU ASID(X'0001') LENGTH(232) STRUCTURE(ASXB) NODROP
COMMON      B00000. CPU(X'00') ASID(X'0001') LENGTH(5242880) AREA(COMMON)
                    NODROP
CVT         FCD4E8. NOCPU ASID(X'0001') POSITION(X'-0018') LENGTH(1288)
                    STRUCTURE(CVT) NODROP
```

To list the address and attributes currently associated with the X symbol, enter:

```
listsym x
```

Deleting Symbol Definitions

To delete one or more symbols from the symbol table, use the DROPSYM subcommand. If the space allocated for your dump directory data set is full, delete some entries from your symbol table. Symbols with the NODROP attribute can be deleted with the DROPSYM subcommand only if you use the PURGE parameter. You do not need PURGE to delete a symbol with the DROP attribute.

Referring to the preceding LISTSYM output, delete the symbol ASCB4 by entering:

```
dropsym ascb4 purge
```

Notice that PURGE is specified because the symbol has the NODROP attribute.

If you delete X, IPCS may recreate it with an address of zero, using the default ASID and length attributes.

Adding and Deleting Symbols from the Pointer Stack

Within the symbol table is the IPCS pointer stack. The pointer stack consists of pointers with symbols in the form Znnnnn. IPCS determines the number of the symbol.

The pointer panel in the BROWSE option of the IPCS dialog uses the same pointer stack. Any changes made to the stack in line mode will change the pointers in the IPCS dialog.

To add a pointer to the IPCS pointer stack, use the STACK subcommand. For example, to add a pointer to address X'FFFF' in the dump, enter:

```
stack ffff. nodrop
```

You can view the pointers on the stack by using the pointer panel of the BROWSE option of the IPCS dialog or by using the LISTSYM subcommand. For example, to list all symbols from X to Z00010 inclusive, enter:

```
listsym (x:z00010)
```

IPCS displays the following list of symbols:

```
X           36000. CPU(X'00') ASID(X'0001') LENGTH(2147262464) AREA DROP
Z1              0. CPU(X'00') ASID(X'0001') LENGTH(4) AREA DROP
Z2           5555. CPU(X'00') ASID(X'0001') LENGTH(4) AREA DROP
Z3           FFFF. CPU(X'00') ASID(X'0001') LENGTH(4) AREA NODROP
4 DEFINITIONS LISTED
```

To delete a symbol from the pointer stack, use the DROPSYM subcommand, then use the RENUM subcommand to renumber all the stack symbols in the symbol table. Renumbering the symbols will return them to contiguous ascending order.

The following example, which was run after the previous LISTSYM and STACK subcommands, renumbers the pointer stack symbols and displays a message indicating the number of stack entries and the number of stack entries renumbered:

```
renum summary
```

```
The stack contains 3 entries, none of which were renumbered
```

Using the Storage Map

IPCS maintains a map of the dumped storage in the source description for a dump in the dump directory. IPCS creates the storage map as you enter subcommands. The storage map contains information that makes future references to that dump faster and more efficient.

The storage map is a list of dump addresses and data types. IPCS organizes the storage map for a dump by addresses in ascending order, then by address space, address within the address space, and data type. The data type describes the contents of the storage area at the address with which the data type is associated. The storage area can contain a control block, a module, or an area of storage such as an I/O buffer.

Each storage map entry contains a pointer to the dump records that contain the corresponding storage. An entry is added to the storage map whenever a name is specified with the STRUCTURE parameter (indicating a data area or control block), the MODULE parameter (indicating a module), or the AREA parameter (indicating an area in storage) on subcommands that accept these data description parameters.

Note: IPCS does not create a storage map when you process active storage (specified by the ACTIVE, MAIN, or STORAGE parameter).

Storage Map Entries Created by IPCS

During dump initialization, IPCS creates storage map entries in the storage map. Various IPCS subcommands also create entries when you specify an area with a data description parameter of STRUCTURE(name), MODULE(name), or AREA(name) or when the subcommand locates or validates such an area itself.

IPCS validates a control block by checking various attributes and characteristics to ensure that it is the control block that it is supposed to be. This means checking the control block's boundary alignment and the offset of certain special fields in it; such as acronyms, special values, masks, counts, and pointers to other control blocks, which may themselves be validated.

Be aware that IPCS does not validate every data area it finds. There are some data areas for which the subcommands make storage map entries but do not validate. For a list of the data areas supported, see the appendix in the *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands*.

The following subcommand validates the data at X'51368' as a TCB:

```
equate failingtcb 51368. length(360) structure(tcb)
```

If it checks as a TCB, IPCS creates a storage map entry in the storage map for address X'51368'. The parameter STRUCTURE ensures that a storage map entry is created. IPCS also creates a symbol in the symbol table for FAILINGTCB.

The following subcommand explicitly verifies that the storage at X'522C0' is a TCB and makes a symbol table entry for MYTCB and a storage map entry for location X'522C0':

```
equate mytcb 522c0. structure(tcb)
```

In verifying the TCB, IPCS checks various pointers in the TCB to other control blocks, such as request blocks (RBs), contents directory entries (CDEs), etc. In the process, these control blocks may also be validated and entered in the storage map but not in the symbol table.

Subcommands for Maintaining the Storage Map

IPCS provides these subcommands to maintain and query the storage map:

When You Want to	Use this Subcommand
Delete storage map entries	DROPMAP
List storage map entries	LISTMAP
Validate control blocks	SCAN
Create storage map entries for address spaces satisfying certain selection criteria	SELECT subcommand

Reference

See *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for syntax and examples of each subcommand.

Deleting Storage Map Entries

Delete storage map entries with the DROPMAP subcommand when the space allocated to your dump directory is depleted or the dump that the storage map entries represent is no longer associated with a problem on which you are working (the dump may still be associated with a problem on which another user is working).

The DROPMAP subcommand can delete some or all of the storage map entries for a dump. For example, to delete all storage map entries for the current dump that originate between the virtual addresses X'0' and X'50000' inclusive, enter:

```
dropmap range(0.:50000.)
```

Listing Storage Map Entries

List storage map entries with the LISTMAP subcommand. You can display some or all of the entries in the storage map. The LISTMAP subcommand lists the entries for a specified address space or range of addresses.

The following output lists the addresses and data types of some storage map entries after entering the following subcommand:

```
listmap
```

```
LIST 00000000. NOCPU ASID(X'0001') LENGTH(4096) MODULE(IEAVFX00)

LIST 00000000. NOCPU ASID(X'0001') LENGTH(4096) AREA(PRIVATE)

LIST 001455C8. NOCPU ASID(X'0001') LENGTH(4) STRUCTURE(RMCT)

LIST 00ADE970. NOCPU ASID(X'0001') LENGTH(4) STRUCTURE(DEB)

LIST 00AEDCF0. NOCPU ASID(X'0001') POSITION(X'-0020') LENGTH(408) STRUCTURE(TCB)
```

Validating Control Blocks

The process of validating one control block and following its pointers to other control blocks is called a scan probe. To do a scan probe, use the SCAN subcommand.

IPCS initiates SCAN subcommand processing from the storage map. SCAN validates control blocks that are listed in the storage map and that are within the specified address range. As it does this, SCAN makes new map entries for control blocks, modules, and areas pointed to by the block being validated. SCAN always has storage map entries to work with because dump initialization creates the original entries for a dump.

Suppose the map for a new dump contains only the entries for the CVT and the private area. To make one pass through the storage map, enter:

```
scan
```

If SCAN finds a structure that it maps, SCAN validates it. SCAN never validates a specific storage map entry a second time. Subsequent passes through the map only validate those entries not already completely validated.

If a large number for the DEPTH parameter were used in the above example, one scan probe could map all the areas and control blocks in a dump.

Creating Storage Map Entries for Address Spaces

Generate storage map entries that describe address spaces with the SELECT subcommand. These entries include the address of the address space, ASID, length, and AREA data type.

The following subcommand produces storage map entries that describe the selected address spaces:

```
select current error joblist(*master* jes3) nolist
```

Note: These entries can be accessed using the IPCS EVALMAP subcommand. The BLSCEMAP CLIST in SYS1.SBLSCLI0 provides an example.

Changing Your Current User Dump Directory

While you can use only one user dump directory at a time, you can have several directories. You might want to arrange sources in groups and place each group in a different directory. For example, if you want to group all the data about a problem in several systems in a sysplex in one directory, you would copy the source

descriptions for the dumps and traces into one directory. To use this single-problem directory, you would need to change from your current user dump directory to the single-problem directory.

The following procedure explains how to change the current dump directory for an IPCS dialog session. The examples in this procedure use the IPCS Subcommand Entry panel of the IPCS dialog.

1. Close all of the source data sets that are open for IPCS processing by entering the CLOSE subcommand as follows:

```
------------------------ IPCS Subcommand Entry --------------------------
Enter a free-form IPCS subcommand, CLIST or REXX exec invocation below:

===>  close all
```

2. Close the current dump directory by entering the CLOSE subcommand as follows:

```
------------------------ IPCS Subcommand Entry --------------------------
Enter a free-form IPCS subcommand, CLIST or REXX exec invocation below:

===>  close file(ipcsddir)
```

3. Use BLSCDDIR CLIST to allocate the new current dump directory. If the dump directory data set does not exist, IPCS will create a new VSAM data set.

   For example, the following command asks IPCS to make IPCSU1.NEWDDIR the new current dump directory for the IPCS session. Both the DSNAME and VOLUME parameters override defaults in the BLSCDDIR CLIST:

```
------------------------ IPCS Subcommand Entry --------------------------
Enter a free-form IPCS subcommand, CLIST or REXX exec invocation below:

===> %blscddir dsname(ipcsu1.newddir) volume(vsam17)
```

   If IPCSU1.NEWDDIR is an existing VSAM data set, IPCS uses the directory. If an IPCSU1.NEWDDIR VSAM data set does not exist, IPCS creates the new directory in a VSAM data set on volume VSAM17.

Administering the Sysplex Dump Directory

The sysplex dump directory can be administered by installation personnel who have READ and WRITE access using IPCS interactively or using batch TSO/E jobs.

An administrator can edit the sysplex dump directory. For example:

- Select from the source descriptions a dump or trace that needs to be screened by a person.
- Identify the person assigned to perform analysis for a source that requires specialized skills. For example, assign a source to John Doe with:

  ```
  literal analyst c'John Doe'
  ```

- Copy a source description to a user dump directory or an archive data set that has a dump directory format.
- Delete a source description that is old or unneeded.

IPCS provides the following subcommands useful in managing the sysplex dump directory.

When You Want to	Use this Subcommand
Associate information with a dump.	LITERAL
Delete erroneous or obsolete information in the source description for the dump.	DROPDYM
Identify data sets containing unformatted dumps or traces. Only SVC dumps are automatically added to the sysplex dump directory.	ADDDUMP
Obtain information from the sysplex dump directory	EVALDUMP, EVALSYSM
Copy a source description from the sysplex dump directory to the user dump directory of the person who will analyze the dump, or to an archive or history log	COPYDDIR
Delete a source description for a dump or trace no longer needed	DROPDUMP

Reference

See *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for the syntax and examples of each subcommand.

Chapter 5. Describing Storage in a Dump

Certain IPCS subcommands used in dump analysis require a description of the data they are to process. Data description parameters tell a dump analysis subcommand the following:

- Where the data item is
- How big it is
- How to process the address
- What format to use when displaying or printing the data
- Whether the data is an array or a scalar

You can also associate a descriptive remark with the data item.

Such attributes are used by dump analysis subcommands to process the data and are also used by you to describe the data for displaying, printing, and your own future reference.

You would specify these attributes when you are displaying or printing data, creating a symbol table entry for it, or using it in an operation performed by a subcommand. The format attributes and the remark are usually used only when displaying or printing the data or when creating a symbol table entry for it. This latter case allows you to include the data item's attributes in the symbol table entry for future reference.

Instead of specifying data description parameters, you can use the X symbol, if it is appropriate. X is the symbol defined by IPCS to represent the current address in the current source. Various subcommands modify X during their processing. If the storage you want to process is addressed by X, you may use it instead of more complicated data description parameters.

This chapter contains:

"Categories of Data Description Parameters"
"Specifying Data Description Parameters" on page 87
"Resolving Default Data Description Parameters" on page 87
"Using Indirect Addressing with Symbols" on page 88

Categories of Data Description Parameters

Data description parameters fall into five categories:

- **Address, LENGTH, and POSITIONS parameters** describe the logical and physical location and the size of the data.
- **Address processing parameters** describe how the subcommand is to process the address. For example, the parameters indicate whether to simulate prefixing or dynamic address translation, and whether the dump source is in main storage or a data set.
- **Attribute parameters** describe the type of data and how it is to be displayed or printed.
- **Array parameters** describe the data as an array and define subscripts and dimensions or indicate that the data should not be treated as an array.
- **Remark parameters** associates remark text with data or indicates that there is no remark text.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

The address and length parameters specify the location and size of the data item. The following are all valid addresses or address expressions:

ADDR1 is the symbolic address associated with the symbol ADDR1.

X is the symbolic address associated with the current address in the dump.

+73 is the relative address X'73' bytes beyond the current address.

4C. is a literal address at location X'4C'.

7R is general-purpose register 7.

6D is floating point register 6 with double precision.

6C.% is a 24-bit indirect address, the location up to 2^{24}-1 pointed from location X'6C'.

CVT+230? is a 31-bit indirect address, the location up to 2^{31}-1 addressed by the CVT field at offset +230 (field CVTGDA).

ADDR1-73n+4C
is an address expression, ADDR1 minus 73 (decimal) plus X'4C'.

Two typical uses of the full range of data display parameters are the EQUATE and LIST subcommands. For example, the following subcommand creates a symbol table entry for the symbol ABC:

```
equate abc a72f4. asid(1) length(80) area scalar +
  remark('input params from EXEC statement')
```

The symbol is associated with an 80-byte area beginning at X'A72F4'. ASID indicates that this address is virtual and IPCS simulates dynamic address translation for ASID(1). The AREA, SCALAR, and REMARK parameters specify information about this area that you want for future reference. AREA indicates that it is neither a module nor a control block. SCALAR indicates it is a single block of storage, not an array. The REMARK is your description of the 80-byte area.

Having created the symbol, you can now display its storage with the LIST subcommand. For example, the following subcommand displays the 80-byte buffer:

```
list abc
```

To display that storage without first defining the symbol, enter:

```
list a72f4. asid(1) length(x'50') area scalar
```

This subcommand displays the same data (except the remark), in the same format, as the previous example. Note that the length is defined in hexadecimal.

If you want to see the 20-byte field following the buffer and you want it displayed in character format, enter:

```
list abc+80n length(20) c
```

Another way to accomplish the same thing is to enter:

```
equate x abc+80n length(x'14')
list x c
```

This example sets X, the current address, to the end of the buffer and specifies a length of X'14'. The LIST subcommand then displays this area in character format.

Suppose you have located a segment table at X'7FFFD000'. If you want to display entries for segments six through ten, enter:

```
list 7FFFD018. length(4) entries(6:10)
```

This displays the five segment table entries beginning at X'5A2418' (each segment table entry is four bytes). The total length of the five entries is 20 bytes.

To list the contents of the general-purpose registers as they were at the time of the dump, enter:

```
list 0r:15r terminal
```

This displays all 16 general-purpose registers at your terminal.

To display the four floating-point double precision registers in hexadecimal, specify:

```
list 0d:6d
```

Note that when a symbol is assigned an offset, the offset is stored separately and is not added to the base address. Thus, the following subcommand creates a symbol record called A representing an address of 1000 and an offset of 10:

```
equate a 1000.+10
```

In a similar manner, the following subcommand uses only the **address** portion of A (1000) and creates a symbol, B, with an address of 1000 and an offset of 20:

```
equate b a+20
```

This design is used for the concept of fields within control blocks. Each field is considered at an offset from the beginning of the control block, not at an offset from another field.

Specifying Data Description Parameters

The syntax diagrams for IPCS subcommands in the *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* specifies data description parameters as follows:

```
data-descr
```

This indicates that data description parameters are acceptable on a particular subcommand. Several subcommands place additional restrictions on the use of data description parameters. These restrictions are indicated in the list of parameter descriptions.

Resolving Default Data Description Parameters

An IPCS subcommand has several sources of defaults for data description parameters. A subcommand resolves the parameters by the following steps, in descending priority order.

1. The parameters specified on the subcommand.

   If the default ASID is 2 and you specify ASID 7, the subcommand uses ASID 7.
2. The attributes of the symbol, if one is used.

   Suppose the default ASID is 6 and you enter the following subcommands:

   ```
   equate aaa 84. asid(2) length(30)
   list aaa length(20)
   ```

LIST displays 20 bytes starting from X'84' in address space 2. Even though the default ASID is 6 for both subcommands, since you specified ASID 2 for the symbol AAA, when you omit the ASID parameter on the LIST subcommand, it uses the attribute of the symbol.

Consider the following example:

```
list aaa+4
```

Because location AAA+4 is within the area represented by AAA, you would get 26 bytes starting from location X'88' in address space 2.

Compare that to the result of entering:

```
list aaa+50
```

Because AAA+50 is outside the area represented by AAA, the number of bytes displayed is determined by the default length rather than the length associated with AAA. The data displayed begins at location X'D4'.

3. The defaults specified by the SETDEF subcommand.

   If the default length is 50 and you create a symbol and specify no length, the EQUATE subcommand records a length of 50.

4. Defaults built into the IPCS subcommand, such as the AREA and SCALAR attributes.

Using Indirect Addressing with Symbols

When using symbols for indirect addressing, be sure to allow for symbols that have an offset. These symbols have an explicit +0 origin point. For example, to address an RB from symbol 'TCBnnna', use TCBnnnaa+0%. Not specifying the +0 results in the origin point being set at the beginning of the TCB prefix (displacement X'-20').

Chapter 6. Using IPCS REXX EXECs and CLISTs

IPCS subcommands can be entered from a REXX EXEC or CLIST. IPCS supplies a set of REXX EXECs and CLISTs in system library SYS1.SBLSCLI0. Your installation may also provide REXX EXECs and CLISTs. The ones provided by IPCS allow you to:

- Obtain a standard set of dump analysis reports
- Print system storage areas
- Customize an IPCS session
- Write your own IPCS REXX EXECs and CLISTs.

The system must have TSO/E to run IPCS REXX EXECs and CLISTs.

This chapter contains:

"Invoking REXX EXECs and CLISTs from an IPCS Session"
"Starting an IPCS Session from a REXX EXEC or CLIST" on page 91
"Using IPCS-Supplied CLISTs to Analyze Dumps" on page 92
"Using IPCS-Supplied CLISTs to Print Dump Analysis Reports" on page 93
"Using an IPCS-Supplied CLIST to Print Dump Storage" on page 94
"IPCS-Supplied Sample REXX EXECs and CLISTs" on page 94
"Writing IPCS REXX EXECs" on page 96
"Techniques for Analyzing Dumps Using IPCS REXX EXECs" on page 103
"Writing IPCS CLISTs" on page 107
"Controlling Output from REXX EXECs and CLISTs" on page 108

Invoking REXX EXECs and CLISTs from an IPCS Session

The method for invoking a REXX EXEC or CLIST from an IPCS session is the same as from a TSO/E session. You can use the implicit notation, extended implicit notation, or the EXEC command. IPCS recommends that you use the extended implicit notation (that is, precede the REXX EXEC or CLIST name with a percent sign) to invoke a REXX EXEC or CLIST from an IPCS session because it:

- Reduces the chances of IPCS confusing a REXX EXEC or CLIST name with an IPCS subcommand
- Results in better performance for the REXX EXEC or CLIST.

The following example shows one method for invoking a REXX EXEC or CLIST from an IPCS session.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

Example: Invoking a REXX EXEC or CLIST

IPCS supplies a CLIST named BLSCEPTR in system library SYS1.SBLSCLI0. This CLIST runs the save area chain in a dump. To invoke BLSCEPTR from the IPCS dialog, do the following:

1. From the IPCS Primary Option Menu of the IPCS dialog, choose the COMMAND option. IPCS displays the Subcommand Entry panel.
2. On the command line, enter:

```
===> %BLSCEPTR
```

IPCS runs BLSCEPTR against the default dump data set. When the CLIST completes processing, IPCS displays a report on the dump display reporter panel.

You can invoke a REXX EXEC or CLIST from the command or option line of any other IPCS dialog panel. Preface the REXX EXEC or CLIST name with the IPCS primary command as follows:

```
------------------------ IPCS PRIMARY OPTION MENU  ----------------------------
OPTION ===>  IPCS %BLSCEPTR
                                                     ********************
   0  DEFAULTS    - Specify default dump and options  * USERID  - IPCSU1
   1  BROWSE      - Browse dump data set              * DATE    - 95/05/14
```

You can invoke a REXX EXEC or CLIST from any IPCS session mode — batch, line, or dialog. IPCS batch mode is recommended for REXX EXECs and CLISTs that take a long time to complete processing.

Use the SUBMIT option of the IPCS dialog to create a batch job that invokes a REXX EXEC or CLIST. You fill in the parameters on the panel and IPCS automatically codes the JCL and submits the job. "Option 5 — SUBMIT" on page 43 explains the SUBMIT option. If you want to code the JCL by hand, Chapter 8, "Using IPCS in Batch Mode," on page 115 explains the restrictions for running IPCS in batch mode and gives an example of the JCL needed to run a REXX EXEC or CLIST in batch mode.

Sometimes the types of commands used in a CLIST restrict where you can invoke the CLIST. See Table 2 on page 107 for a summary of those restrictions or reference the description of the REXX EXEC or CLIST in *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands*.

Using ALTLIB

You can use the TSO/E ALTLIB command to define application-level libraries of REXX EXECs and CLISTs available for an IPCS dialog session. IPCS will first search any ALTLIB application libraries for a REXX EXEC or CLIST before searching other libraries.

For example, suppose you have modified copies of several IPCS REXX EXECs and CLISTs in the data set IPCSU1.SBLSCLI0. To place IPCSU1.SBLSCLI0 ahead of SYS1.SBLSCLI0 in the search order of REXX EXEC and CLIST libraries, choose the COMMAND option from the IPCS Primary Option Menu and enter the ALTLIB command as follows:

```
------------------------- IPCS Subcommand Entry --------------------------------
Enter a free-form IPCS subcommand, CLIST or REXX EXEC invocation below:

===>  ALTLIB ACTIVATE APPLICATION(CLIST) DATASET('IPCSU1.SBLSCLI0')
```

From all other IPCS dialog panels, you must preface the ALTLIB command with the IPCS primary command as follows:

```
------------------------ IPCS PRIMARY OPTION MENU  ----------------------------
OPTION ===>  IPCS ALTLIB ACTIVATE APPLICATION(CLIST) DA('IPCSU1.SBLSCLI0')
                                                     ********************
   0  DEFAULTS    - Specify default dump and options       * USERID  - IPCSU1
   1  BROWSE      - Browse dump data set                   * DATE    - 95/05/14
```

An ALTLIB environment is unique for each IPCS dialog screen. If you split the screen and start another IPCS dialog session, the first ALTLIB environment does not apply to both screens. You can define another ALTLIB environment for the second screen.

When you exit the IPCS dialog, the ALTLIB environment for that IPCS session disappears. See the ALTLIB command in *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for more information.

Starting an IPCS Session from a REXX EXEC or CLIST

You can enter the TSO/E IPCS command from a REXX EXEC to start an IPCS session. The EXEC remains active during the IPCS session. The EXEC continues to the next instruction following the IPCS command only after you enter the END subcommand to end the IPCS session.

You cannot enter subcommands after the IPCS command in a REXX EXEC. The EXEC must queue the subcommands to the REXX data stack before entering the IPCS command. IPCS pulls any subcommands from the data stack after it starts the session. Therefore, do not address the IPCS host command environment when you enter the IPCS command from a REXX EXEC. Figure 44 shows how to start an IPCS session and enter subcommands from a REXX EXEC.

```
/* REXX */

Address TSO

/* Place IPCS subcommands on the stack */

Queue 'SETDEF'   /* Display the IPCS session defaults */

/* Enter the IPCS command.  When IPCS completes       */
/* initialization, it pulls all subcommands from      */
/* the stack.                                         */

'IPCS NOPARM'

exit
```

Figure 44. Example of Starting an IPCS Session from a REXX EXEC

For most EXECs you should leave out the IPCS command and use the IPCS host command environment. If you must use the IPCS command in a procedure, CLISTs can check return codes from the IPCS command and each subcommand. A CLIST

does not wait for the END subcommand to complete processing of the IPCS command. Figure 45 shows an example of starting an IPCS session from a CLIST.

```
IPCS NOPARM                /* Enter the IPCS command   */
                           /* to start an IPCS session */
IF &LASTCC>8 THEN EXIT CODE(&MAXCC)

SETDEF          /* Display the IPCS session defaults   */
```

Figure 45. Example of Starting an IPCS Session from a CLIST

See "SIGNAL ON HALT and TRACE OFF Instructions" on page 97 for more information about checking IPCS subcommand return codes in a REXX EXEC.

Using IPCS-Supplied CLISTs to Analyze Dumps

When analyzing a dump, you start by entering subcommands to collect information about the dump. A REXX EXEC or CLIST can combine these subcommands to analyze a dump. IPCS provides several standard dump analysis CLISTs in system library SYS1.SBLSCLI0. Your installation may provide others.

CLISTs that Perform Initial Dump Analysis

IPCS provides a set of initial dump analysis CLISTs through the IPCS dialog. These initial dump analysis CLISTs create *screening* dump reports. A screening dump report usually provides enough information to identify any known problems for which service has not yet been applied. The report might be sufficient to identify problems for which maintenance is available but has not been installed.

The following table lists the initial dump analysis CLISTs:

IPCS Dialog Options:	Invokes This CLIST:	To Process:
SUBMIT -> SADUMP	BLSCSCAN	Stand-alone dump stored on tape
SUBMIT -> SVCDUMP	BLSCBSVB	SVC dump
SUBMIT -> SYSMDUMP	BLSCBSYB	SYSMDUMP dump
SUBMIT -> SUPPLEMENT	BLSCSCAN	Stand-alone dump stored on DASD You must specify the name BLSCSCAN on the panel.

The SUBMIT option of the IPCS dialog creates the batch job to run these CLISTs. You fill in the parameters on the panel and IPCS automatically codes the JCL and submits the job. The screening dump report goes to a SYSOUT data set. See "Option 5 — SUBMIT" on page 43 for a description of the SUBMIT option and *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for details on each of these initial dump analysis CLISTs.

Example of Obtaining an SVC Dump Screening Report

To start analyzing an SVC dump from the IPCS primary option menu:

1. Select the SUBMIT option. IPCS displays the Dump Batch Job Option menu.

```
------------------- IPCS MVS DUMP BATCH JOB OPTION MENU --------------------
OPTION  ===>
                                                      ********************
   1  SADUMP     - Prepare stand alone dump for analysis* USERID  - IPCSU1
   2  SVCDUMP    - Prepare SVC dump for analysis        * DATE    - 95/03/19
   3  SYSMDUMP   - Prepare SYSMDUMP for analysis        * JULIAN  - 95.078
   4  SUPPLEMENT - Perform supplementary dump analysis  * TIME    - 13:23
                                                      * PREFIX  - IPCSU1
                                                      * TERMINAL- 3278
JOB STATEMENT INFORMATION:  (Verify before proceeding)  * PF KEYS - 24
                                                      ********************
  ===>
  ===>
  ===>
  ===>
  ===>
  ===>

Enter END to terminate batch job processing.
```

2. Under JOB STATEMENT INFORMATION, type the JCL for the JOB statement. This panel saves the information for the next time you submit a job.
3. Select the SVCDUMP option to analyze an SVC dump. IPCS displays a panel for you to specify job parameters.

```
-------------------- Prepare SVC Dump for IPCS Analysis -----------------------
COMMAND ===>

Enter/verify parameters for the job.
Use ENTER to submit the job, END to terminate without job submission.

DATA SET NAME  ===>
DUMP DIRECTORY ===>
SYSOUT CLASS   ===>
```

4. Specify the name of the dump data set, the name of the dump directory, and the SYSOUT class, and press enter.

IPCS codes the rest of the JCL and submits the job. Remember that you cannot use the dump directory specified for the batch job until the job is complete.

The output from this job contains a series of reports from subcommands run by the BLSCSVCB CLIST. The VERBEXIT SYMPTOM subcommand, which runs at the end of the CLIST, formats any RETAIN symptoms that were generated by previous subcommands. The output should provide enough information for you to continue analyzing the dump through the IPCS dialog.

CLIST that Runs the Save Area Chain

The BLSCEPTR runs the forward chain of save areas, beginning with the error TCB. See *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for more information.

Using IPCS-Supplied CLISTs to Print Dump Analysis Reports

IPCS provides a set of CLISTs to print dump analysis reports. The CLISTs in the following sections must be invoked from TSO/E. (See "Using IPCS-Supplied CLISTs to Analyze Dumps" on page 92 to submit these reports from an IPCS session.) They are designed to be submitted as batch jobs using the cataloged procedure BLSJIPCS, alias IPCS. You can print these reports from SYSOUT or send the reports directly to IPCSPRNT data set. For more information, see Chapter 8, "Using IPCS in Batch Mode," on page 115.

CLISTs that Print Screening Dump Reports

These CLISTs produce the same screening dump reports as do the initial dump analysis CLISTs invoked from the IPCS dialog. See *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for more information.

The following table lists the screening dump report CLISTs:

Dump Type	Screening CLIST
Stand-alone dump	BLSCBSAA
SVC dump	BLSCBSVA
SYSMDUMP dump	BLSCBSYA

CLISTs that Print Detailed Dump Reports

These printing CLISTs format the same information as screening CLISTs, but they also format storage in the dump that is most often used for more detailed problem analysis. See *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for more information.

The following table lists the detailed dump report CLISTs:

Dump Type	Printing CLIST
Stand-alone dump	BLSCBSAP
SVC dump	BLSCBSVP
SYSMDUMP dump	BLSCBSYP

Note: BLSCBSAP copies a stand-alone dump tape to a cataloged dump data set. You must specify the tape on the IEFRDER DD statement in the cataloged procedure.

Using an IPCS-Supplied CLIST to Print Dump Storage

The BLSCPRNT CLIST prints unformatted storage from a dump. You can specify which storage areas it should print with parameters listed in *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands*.

IPCS-Supplied Sample REXX EXECs and CLISTs

You can use a combination of IPCS subcommands, TSO/E commands, ISPF commands, and CLIST commands to create your own analysis and formatting routines. IPCS provides sample REXX execs and CLISTs to show how to use these commands and subcommands. The following sections describe these REXX EXECs and CLISTs.

Retrieving Data from a Dump

IPCS provides a series of subcommands to retrieve information for use in a REXX EXEC or CLIST. The following table lists those subcommands and the corresponding CLISTs in SYS1.SBLSCLI0 that give examples of how to use the subcommands.

Subcommand	Purpose	Sample CLIST
EVALDEF	Retrieve the SETDEF-defined defaults.	BLSCSETD

Subcommand	Purpose	Sample CLIST
EVALDUMP	Retrieve a dump's description from the dump directory.	BLSCEDUM
EVALMAP	Retrieve an entry from the IPCS storage map.	BLSCEMAP
EVALSYM	Retrieve an entry from the IPCS symbol table.	BLSCESYM

See *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for more information about each subcommand.

Processing Control Blocks

IPCS subcommands add information about control blocks to the symbol table and storage map. IPCS does this automatically as you process control blocks in a dump. To add your own control blocks to the symbol table and storage map, you can create a REXX EXEC or CLIST.

For example, you can write a CLIST that uses the RUNCHAIN subcommand to run an application's control block chains and the EQUATE subcommand to define those application control blocks to IPCS (i.e. - create entries in the symbol table).

The following table lists some subcommands used to process control blocks and dump data and the sample REXX EXEC and CLISTs in SYS1.SBLSCLI0 that show how to code these subcommands:

Subcommand	Purpose	Sample REXX EXEC or CLIST
COMPARE	Compare two pieces of data in a dump.	BLSCCOMP
RUNCHAIN	Run a chain of control blocks.	BLSCRNCH BLSCRNC2
WHERE	Find the location of a load module.	BLSXWHER

See *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for more information about each subcommand.

Printing Dump Storage

Usually you will use IPCS subcommands in REXX EXECs and CLISTs to format and analyze dump storage. However, you can add unformatted sections of dump storage to your dump report. IPCS provides a set of CLISTs in SYS1.SBLSCLI0 that can be invoked from your CLIST to print sections of storage. The following table summarizes these CLISTs:

CLIST	System storage printed
BLSCPCSA	The common storage area (CSA) and extended CSA (ESCA).
BLSCPNUC	The nucleus, extended nucleus, read-only nucleus, and dynamic-address-translation-off (DATOFF) nucleus.
BLSCPSQA	The global system queue area (SQA) and extended SQA (ESQA).
BLSCPRIV	The private and extended private areas.

For an example of how to invoke these CLISTs from a CLIST, see the BLSCPRNT CLIST in SYS1.SBLSCLI0.

Writing IPCS REXX EXECs

This section describes some techniques you might want to use for writing and debugging IPCS REXX EXECs.

Using IPCS and REXX Facilities for Writing REXX EXECs

Several facilities are available for use in writing a REXX EXEC. These facilities include both REXX instructions and IPCS subcommands.

The REXX instructions are:

- ADDRESS IPCS

  Use ADDRESS IPCS to change the host command environment to IPCS.
- SIGNAL ON HALT and TRACE OFF

  Use SIGNAL ON HALT and TRACE OFF to suppress unwanted error messages and trace records.

The IPCS subcommands are:

- EVALUATE

  Use the EVALUATE subcommand to retrieve data from a dump and store the data in a REXX variable.
- NOTE

  Use the NOTE subcommand for output from the REXX EXEC.

The following sections provide detailed descriptions of each of these facilities along with a summary, "Putting the Pieces Together" on page 102.

ADDRESS IPCS Instruction

To enter subcommands from a REXX EXEC, use the ADDRESS IPCS instruction. ADDRESS IPCS changes the host command environment to IPCS. The IPCS host command environment is available only when you run the EXEC from an IPCS session.

The example in Figure 46 is a simple REXX EXEC that changes the host command environment to IPCS for all commands and then enters the STATUS and LIST subcommands.

```
/* REXX */

Address IPCS

'STATUS'
if rc > 0 then signal Exit
'LIST 0. LENGTH(100)'

Exit: exit
```

Figure 46. Changing the Host Command Environment to IPCS for All Commands

You can also use ADDRESS IPCS for a single command. Figure 47 on page 97 gives an example.

```
/* REXX */

Address IPCS 'STATUS'
if rc > 0 then signal Exit
Address IPCS 'LIST 0. LENGTH(100)'

Exit: exit
```

Figure 47. Changing the Host Command Environment to IPCS for a Single Command

Modes of IPCS Operation

REXX EXECs under TSO/E function in a single operating mode as is illustrated by Figure 46 on page 96. The EXEC shown in that figure is designed to function in READY mode and will not function correctly in any other mode. The IPCS command has the following modes:

- Parmlib members are processed during session initialization. In OS/390 Version 2 Release 10, IPCS introduces ADDRESS IPCS support for REXX EXECs in this mode.
- IPCS mode is the normal mode of operation throughout most of an IPCS session. All supported MVS/SP and z/OS releases accept ADDRESS IPCS requests in this mode.
- Trap stops establish their own mode of operation. All supported MVS/SP and z/OS releases accept ADDRESS IPCS requests in this mode.
- TSO/E mode allows most TSO/E commands and command procedures that can be used in READY mode to be run under IPCS. No ADDRESS IPCS support is intended for this mode.

See *z/OS TSO/E REXX User's Guide* for more information about host command environments.

SIGNAL ON HALT and TRACE OFF Instructions

If the user exits an IPCS report before all subcommand processing completes, the system might produce REXX error messages or a REXX trace record. You can use the SIGNAL ON HALT instruction to suppress unwanted error messages, and you can use the TRACE OFF instruction to suppress a REXX trace record.

Your REXX EXECs should check the return code from each IPCS subcommand invocation. If the return code indicates an error, exit the EXEC or perform some other appropriate processing. The reasons for doing this are as follows:

- It stops the REXX EXEC from using potentially incorrect data retrieved by a subcommand.
- It allows an IPCS user to end an EXEC that produces output to a dump display reporter panel in the IPCS dialog. The user can end the EXEC before all subcommands have completed processing.

The example in Figure 48 is a simple REXX EXEC that suppresses error messages and the REXX trace record, and checks the return code from the STATUS subcommand. If the user presses PF3 while the EXEC is running, the system returns to the panel from which the user issued the EXEC.

```
/* REXX */

Signal on halt

Trace off          /* Suppress display of unsuccessful
                      storage fetches once PF3 has been hit */

Address IPCS

'STATUS'
if rc > 0 then signal Exit
'LIST 0. LENGTH(4000)'
Signal Exit

Halt:

Exit: exit
```

Figure 48. Using SIGNAL ON HALT and TRACE OFF and Checking Return Code

See *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for subcommand return codes.

EVALUATE Subcommand

To retrieve data from a dump and store the data in a REXX variable, you can use the EVALUATE subcommand, along with an internal REXX function shown in Figure 49 on page 99. This function, Obtain_Data, requires three arguments:

1. The address of the data in the dump
2. The offset from the address
3. The amount of data to retrieve

Obtain_Data returns to the caller a continuous block of dump data in a REXX variable.

Obtain_Data determines the most efficient use of the EVALUATE subcommand to retrieve the dump data. First it checks if the caller requests data from the same hexadecimal address that it has processed before. If so, it retrieves the data from the REXX stem variable *storage*. If the data is not available in *storage*, the function uses EVALUATE to retrieve 512 bytes of data (EVALUATE's limit) and stores the data in *storage*. It uses another variable, *buffer*, to build the continuous block of data that is returned to the caller. Obtain_Data handles requests greater than 512 bytes by concatenating each 512-byte block to *buffer*.

Note: Callers of Obtain_Data must request storage from the current SETDEF-defined address space default (ASID or CPU). If you change the address space default across invocations of Obtain_Data in an EXEC, reinitialize *storage* to ensure Obtain_Data returns the correct data.

```
Obtain_Data: procedure expose storage.
/*-------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* Function:  Obtain_Data                                      */
/*                                                             */
/*            Retrieve data from the dump.  Invoke the IPCS    */
/*            EVALUATE subcommand as necessary to access       */
/*            512-byte blocks of data from the IPCS dump       */
/*            source and store the data in variable            */
/*            "storage."  Callers of Obtain_Data must          */
/*            request storage from the same address space.     */
/*                                                             */
/* Input:     Description of data to access:                   */
/*                                                             */
/*            Hex address of data.                             */
/*            Decimal position from the hex address of the     */
/*             first byte to access.                           */
/*            Decimal length of the data to access.            */
/*                                                             */
/* Output:    Requested data is returned.                      */
/*-------------------------------------------------------------*/

arg hex_address , dec_position , dec_length
trace off        /* Suppress display of unsuccessful storage
                            fetches once PF3 has been hit    */
Numeric digits(10)
ipcs_eval_limit = 512     /* The maximum number of bytes that
                            the IPCS EVALUATE subcommand can
                            access per invocation            */
page_size = 4096          /* The size of a storage page       */
first_index  = dec_position % ipcs_eval_limit /* Determine the
                            first 512 byte increment         */
last_index  = (dec_position+dec_length) % ipcs_eval_limit /*
                            Determine the last 512 byte
                            increment                        */
buffer = '
do i= first_index to last_index /* For each 512 increment    */
 if storage.hex_address.i = '' then do

 /*-------------------------------------------------------------*/
 /* If the data has not yet been accessed, access it.           */
 /*-------------------------------------------------------------*/

      hex_address_dot = ,
        hex_address||.    /* Indicate for IPCS that it is an
                            address                          */
     "EVALUATE"   hex_address_dot ,
             "POSITION("i*ipcs_eval_limit")" ,
             "LENGTH("ipcs_eval_limit")" ,
             "REXX(STORAGE(X))" /* Access the data by invoking
                            the IPCS EVALUATE subcommand     */
```

Figure 49. Example of a REXX EXEC Function to Retrieve Dump Data (Part 1 of 2)

```
      if rc > 0 then do

      /*-------------------------------------------------------*/
      /* If 512 bytes of data could not be accessed, determine*/
      /* if the data spans across a page.  If it does, attempt*/
      /* to access the data that resides in the first page.   */
      /*-------------------------------------------------------*/

        address = x2d(hex_address)+i*ipcs_eval_limit
        new_length=page_size-(address//page_size)
        if new_length=0 | new_length >= ipcs_eval_limit then
          signal Access_Error
        "EVALUATE"   hex_address_dot ,
                "POSITION("i*ipcs_eval_limit")" ,
                "LENGTH("new_length")" ,
                "REXX(STORAGE(X))" /* Access the data by invoking
                                the IPCS EVALUATE subcommand    */
        if rc > 0 then signal Access_Error
      end
      storage.hex_address.i = x   /* Save the data in a
                                variable so that it only needs to
                                be accessed once                */
 end
 buffer = buffer||storage.hex_address.i /* Augment the buffer
                                with the current data           */
end                          /* For each 512 increment          */
return_offset = (dec_position-first_index*ipcs_eval_limit)*2+1
return_length = dec_length*2
if return_offset-1 + return_length > length(buffer) then

/*-------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* Do not attempt to return more than what is in the buffer. */
/*-------------------------------------------------------------*/

   signal Access_Error
return  substr(buffer,return_offset,return_length) /* Return
                                the appropriate data from the
                                buffer                          */
```

Figure 49. Example of a REXX EXEC Function to Retrieve Dump Data (Part 2 of 2)

Invoking Obtain_Data: To make Obtain_Data work correctly in a REXX EXEC, the EXEC must do the following:

1. Clear the REXX variable *storage* at the beginning of the EXEC:

   ```
   storage. = '
   ```

   Obtain_Data uses this variable to store dump data.
2. Include a function similar to Put (see Figure 50 on page 101) in the exec.
3. Add the following code at the label Access_Error:

   ```
   Access_Error: nop
   GEN$='IPCS Evaluate subcommand unable to access storage'
   Call Put                          /* Display GEN$           */
   Exit 16
   ```

   This code together with the Put function (see Figure 50 on page 101) handles errors encountered by Obtain_Data.

Example — Invoking Obtain_Data

Suppose you want to find the address of the link list table (LLT) in a dump. This can be done in two steps using Obtain_Data and information found in the z/OS Internet Library at http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/bkserv/ for z/OS MVS Data Areas manuals.

1. Find the address of the communications vector table (CVT). The prefix storage area (PSA), which is located at address zero of a dump, has a pointer to the CVT at offset X'10'. To retrieve a pointer, ask for four bytes of data:

   ```
   cvt_address = obtain_data(0,x2d('10'),4)
   ```

2. At offset X'4DC' of the CVT is the address of the LLT:

   ```
   lnklst_address = obtain_data(cvt_address,x2d('4DC'),4)
   ```

With the address of the LLT, you can continue to invoke Obtain_Data to retrieve the names of the data sets in the link list concatenation.

For best performance, REXX EXECs that retrieve dump data should make Obtain_Data (or a similar function) an internal function of each EXEC. Making Obtain_Data an external function would slow performance of the REXX EXEC.

NOTE Subcommand

Use the NOTE subcommand to display the results of your REXX EXEC. The NOTE subcommand allows you to control the output using the PRINT and TERMINAL parameters. As with any IPCS subcommand, your EXEC should check the return codes from each NOTE subcommand (see "SIGNAL ON HALT and TRACE OFF Instructions" on page 97).

If your REXX EXEC uses NOTE more than once to display output, consider creating an internal function to invoke NOTE. Figure 50 is an example of such a function.

```
Put: procedure expose GEN$
/*-------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* Function:  Put                                              */
/*                                                             */
/*            Invoke the IPCS NOTE subcommand to transmit      */
/*            data to the terminal, IPCS print data set or     */
/*            both depending on the IPCS message routing       */
/*            default.                                         */
/*                                                             */
/* Input:     Data to transmit.                                */
/*                                                             */
/* Output:    Data is transmitted.                             */
/*-------------------------------------------------------------*/

"NOTE '"GEN$"' ASIS"
if rc>0 then Signal Put_Error
return
```

Figure 50. Example of a REXX Function to Display Output

To handle any error from NOTE processing, a REXX EXEC needs the following lines in addition to the Put function:

```
 Put_Error: nop
 Retc = 16
 Signal Exit

Exit: exit Retc
```

To invoke Put, the EXEC should set the variable GEN$ equal to the output it wants to display. For example:

```
GEN$ = 'The dump data set name is 'data_set_name
Call Put
```

For more information about displaying IPCS output, see "Controlling Output from REXX EXECs and CLISTs" on page 108.

Putting the Pieces Together

The preceding sections give a few building blocks for creating IPCS REXX EXECs. To see a complete EXEC, look at the sample IPCS REXX EXEC BLSXWHER in system library SYS1.SBLSCLI0. BLSXWHER analyzes load modules in the private area of storage. Use BLSXWHER as a guide for writing your own IPCS REXX EXECs. Also, reference the information in "Techniques for Analyzing Dumps Using IPCS REXX EXECs" on page 103 for more sample IPCS REXX dump analysis functions.

IPCS REXX EXECs can do more than analyze dumps. You can write execs to perform utility tasks in IPCS. Figure 51 gives a simple EXEC that transfers information from a batch dump directory to a user's current dump directory.

```
/* REXX */

/*------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* Function:  Copy a dump description from our installation's*/
/*            batch dump directory 'SYS1.DDIR' into the      */
/*            current dump directory and display a summary of*/
/*            the storage from the dump description.         */
/*------------------------------------------------------------*/
ARG dump_name

Address IPCS

"COPYDDIR INDSNAME('SYS1.DDIR') DSNAME("dump_name")"

exit rc
```

Figure 51. Sample IPCS REXX EXEC to Copy Dump Directory Information

Debugging IPCS REXX EXECs

IPCS provides attention processing for its host command environment. The attention processing makes available all of the REXX debug aids from an interactive IPCS session. During processing of an IPCS REXX EXEC, you can press the attention interrupt key to use the debug aids in attention mode.

The attention processing handles IPCS subcommands differently depending on the mode.

- In IPCS line mode, subcommands run to completion before an immediate command takes effect.
- In the IPCS dialog, the HI immediate command ends both the subcommand and the EXEC. For all other immediate commands, the IPCS subcommands run to completion before the immediate command takes effect.

For example, suppose you press the interrupt key while a REXX EXEC is running the SUMMARY subcommand. The system reacts as follows:

- If the EXEC is run in IPCS line mode, the system displays message IRX0920I:

  ```
  ENTER HI TO END, A NULL LINE TO CONTINUE, OR AN IMMEDIATE COMMAND
  ```

  You respond by entering the HI immediate command. Because the SUMMARY subcommand has not completed processing, the system completes processing of the subcommand before ending the EXEC.
- If the EXEC is run in the IPCS dialog, the system displays the following message:

  ```
  Enter HI to end, a null line, TIME, or an immediate command
  ```

  You respond by entering the HI immediate command. The system ends the subcommand and the EXEC.

See *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for information about attention processing in IPCS and *z/OS TSO/E REXX Reference* for descriptions of the REXX debug aids.

Techniques for Analyzing Dumps Using IPCS REXX EXECs

This section gives examples of REXX functions that perform common dump analysis and formatting functions, such as how to:

- Add hexadecimal dump addresses
- Follow a pointer chain
- Format a control block
- Translate hexadecimal dump characters for display.

All examples in this section assume that the REXX EXEC has changed the host command environment to IPCS.

Adding Hexadecimal Dump Addresses

REXX provides several built-in hexadecimal conversion functions that are useful for IPCS REXX EXECs. For example, Figure 52 gives a simple function for adding two hexadecimal dump addresses:

```
HexAdd: Procedure
  Numeric digits 10
  Return D2X(X2D(Arg(1)) + X2D(Arg(2)))
```

Figure 52. A Function to Add Hexadecimal Dump Addresses

Note: When translated to decimal, the hexadecimal addresses can be larger than the REXX default of nine decimal digits. An EXEC that adds dump addresses should use the NUMERIC DIGITS instruction to change the default precision to 10 decimal digits.

Following a Pointer Chain

Figure 53 on page 104 gives a recursive function for following a chain of task control blocks (TCB). The function, CheckTCB, invokes Obtain_Data (see Figure 49 on page 99) to retrieve the TCB pointers from the dump and Put (see Figure 50 on page 101) to display the addresses.

```
CheckTCB: Procedure expose storage.
TCBADDR= ARG(1)
GEN$ = " "
Call Put
Gen$ = "TCB at address "TCBADDR
Call Put
TCBNTC   = Obtain_Data(TCBADDR,128,4)
TCBLTC   = Obtain_Data(TCBADDR,136,4)
TCBRTWA  = Obtain_Data(TCBADDR,224,4)
TCBCMP   = Obtain_Data(TCBADDR,16,4)
Gen$ = " TCBntc...."TCBNTC
Call Put
Gen$ = " TCBltc...."TCBLTC
Call Put
Gen$ = " TCBrtwa..."TCBRTWA
Call Put
Gen$ = " TCBcmp...."TCBCMP
Call Put
/***********************************/
If TCBLTC ^= "00000000"
  Then
    Call CheckTCB TCBLTC
If TCBNTC ^= "00000000"
  Then
    Call CheckTCB TCBNTC
Return
```

Figure 53. Example of a REXX EXEC Function to Follow a TCB Structure

If X'00F78400' is the address of a TCB, you would invoke this function as follows:

```
CheckTCB 00F78400
```

This simple function can be coded more efficiently using the RUNCHAIN subcommand to follow a chain of control blocks. A REXX function, however, allows you to customize the analysis of the control block chain. See "Customizing Control Block Analysis" on page 105 for an example of customizing the CheckTCB function.

Formatting a Control Block

Figure 54 on page 105 gives a function that formats selected fields in the recovery termination manager 2 work area (RTM2WA). The function, ShowRTM2WA, invokes Obtain_Data (see Figure 49 on page 99) to retrieve the RTM2WA fields from the dump and Put (see Figure 50 on page 101) to display the fields.

```
ShowRTM2WA: procedure expose RTM2WAaddr storage.

  RTM2CODE = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,28,4)
  RTM2ER0  = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,60,4)
  RTM2ER1  = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,64,4)
  RTM2ER2  = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,68,4)
  RTM2ER3  = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,72,4)
  RTM2ER4  = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,76,4)
  RTM2ER5  = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,80,4)
  RTM2ER6  = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,84,4)
  RTM2ER7  = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,88,4)
  RTM2ER8  = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,92,4)
  RTM2ER9  = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,96,4)
  RTM2ER10 = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,100,4)
  RTM2ER11 = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,104,4)
  RTM2ER12 = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,108,4)
  RTM2ER13 = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,112,4)
  RTM2ER14 = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,116,4)
  RTM2ER15 = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,120,4)
  RTM2EPSW1 = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,124,4)
  RTM2EPSW2 = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,128,4)
  RTM2ILC1 = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,133,1)
  RTM2INC1 = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,134,2)
  RTM2TRAN = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,136,4)
  RTM2ABNM = Obtain_Data(RTM2WAaddr,140,4)
  GEN$ = " "
  Call Put
  GEN$ = " RTM2WA:" RTM2WAaddr " "
  Call Put
  GEN$ = "   PSW....."RTM2EPSW1" "RTM2EPSW2
  Call Put
  GEN$ = "   ILC....."RTM2ILC1
  Call Put
  GEN$ = "   IntCd...."RTM2INC1
  Call Put
  GEN$ = "   Code....."RTM2CODE
  Call Put
  GEN$ = "   LoadMod.."RTM2ABNM
  Call Put
  GEN$ = "   GPR0-3..."RTM2ER0 RTM2ER1 RTM2ER2 RTM2ER3
  Call Put
  GEN$ = "   GPR4-7..."RTM2ER4 RTM2ER5 RTM2ER6 RTM2ER7
  Call Put
  GEN$ = "   GPR8-11.."RTM2ER8 RTM2ER9 RTM2ER10 RTM2ER11
  Call Put
  GEN$ = "   GPR12-5.."RTM2ER12 RTM2ER13 RTM2ER14 RTM2ER15
  Call Put
  Return
```

Figure 54. Example of a REXX EXEC Function to Format the RTM2WA

Customizing Control Block Analysis

The two preceding sections show how to code REXX functions to run a control block chain and format a control block. But IPCS already provides similar function through the CBFORMAT and RUNCHAIN subcommands. This section shows how to add to the CheckTCB function to customize the control block analysis beyond the ability of the CBFORMAT and RUNCHAIN subcommands.

Customizing the TCB Pointer Chain Function

When CheckTCB runs the TCB pointer chain (Figure 53 on page 104), the function can check each TCB for an associated RTM2WA. If an RTM2WA does exist, CheckTCB can call ShowRTM2WA (Figure 54) to format it.

Figure 55 gives the lines of REXX code needed to analyze the TCB completion codes and RTM2WA addresses for each TCB in the chain. Insert these lines after the line of asterisks in CheckTCB:

```
If TCBCMP   ^= "00000000" & TCBRTWA  = "00000000" Then
    Do
     GEN$ = " "
     Call Put
     GEN$ = "TCB at "TCBaddr" has non-zero completion code "TCBCMP","
     GEN$ = GEN$||" but TCBRTWA is zero."
     Call Put
     GEN$ = "A prior abend has probably"
     GEN$ = GEN$||" been handled by an ESTAE routine."
     Call Put
     GEN$ = " "
     Call Put
    End
If TCBCMP    = "00000000" & TCBRTWA ^= "00000000" Then
    Do
     GEN$ = " "
     Call Put
     GEN$ = "TCB at "TCBaddr" has zero completion code,"
     GEN$ = GEN$||" but does have an RTM2WA."
     Call Put
     GEN$ = "This is most unusual."
     Call Put
     Call ShowRTM2WA TCBRTWA
    End
If TCBCMP   ^= "00000000" & TCBRTWA ^= "00000000" Then
    Do
     GEN$ = " "
     Call Put
     GEN$ = "TCB at "TCBaddr" has non-zero completion code "TCBCMP"."
     Call Put
     Call ShowRTM2WA TCBRTWA
    End
```

Figure 55. Example of REXX Code to Analyze the Contents of a TCB

Translating Dump Characters

A dump contains a wide variety of hexadecimal characters. For example, the character X'05' is a horizontal tab character for certain display terminals. If the REXX EXEC tries to display this data, the X'05' appears as multiple blank positions on those displays.

Figure 56 on page 107 gives one method for handling unprintable dump characters by converting them to periods for display.

```
Readable: Procedure
       /* 0123456789ABCDEF */
  From = ""
  Do I = 0 To 255
    From = From||X2C(D2X(I))
    End
  To   = "................"
  To = To"................"
  To = To"................"
  To = To"................"
  To = To" ...........<(+|"
  To = To"&;........!$*);^"
  To = To"-.........|,%_>?"
  To = To".........:#@'="""
  To = To".abcdefghi......"
  To = To".jklmnopqr......"
  To = To"..stuvwxyz......"
  To = To"................"
  To = To".ABCDEFGHI......"
  To = To".JKLMNOPQR......"
  To = To"./STUVWXYZ......"
  To = To"0123456789......"
Return Translate(Arg(1),To,From)
```

Figure 56. A REXX EXEC Function for Translating Unprintable Dump Characters

Writing IPCS CLISTs

When writing CLISTs that contain TSO/E commands, you must consider the environment in which the CLIST will run when designing the CLIST. This is especially important when designing CLISTs that contain both TSO/E commands and IPCS subcommands.

When you invoke a CLIST from the IPCS dialog, the CLIST can use IPCS subcommands to place information in ISPF function pool dialog variables and can use the ISPEXEC subcommand to request dialog services that use the dialog variables. If TSO/E Release 2 is not installed, ISPF has no knowledge of any CLIST variables used in a CLIST initiated through this panel. Therefore, such CLISTs cannot reference ISPF variables.

Given this flexibility, the functions that can be used in a CLIST are dependent on the environment from which you invoke the CLIST. Before you write the CLIST, decide what environment you will typically invoke the CLIST from. Then review Table 2 for restrictions.

Table 2. Considerations for Designing and Invoking IPCS CLISTs

CLIST Contains:	**Invoke as Follows:**
IPCS subcommands	In IPCS line mode, batch mode, or through the IPCS dialog

Table 2. Considerations for Designing and Invoking IPCS CLISTs (continued)

CLIST Contains:	Invoke as Follows:
TSO/E commands	In IPCS line mode, batch mode, or through the IPCS dialog *with or without* the TSO subcommand: 1. Invoke the CLIST *with* the TSO subcommand if either of the following are true: • The CLIST contains a combination of TSO/E authorized commands and functions such as SYSOUTTRAP, and you are invoking the CLIST while in the IPCS dialog • One or more TSO/E commands in the CLIST have the same names as IPCS subcommands 2. Invoke the CLIST *without* the TSO subcommand if the items listed in step 1 are not true.
A combination of IPCS subcommands and TSO/E commands	From IPCS line or batch mode, or through the IPCS dialog, there are three possible ways of invoking such a CLIST: 1. Use the TSO subcommand. If invoked in this way, the IPCS subcommands in the CLIST must be invoked by using the BLSGSCMD dialog program. 2. Invoke the CLIST *without* using the TSO subcommand. By invoking the CLIST in this way, you do not have to use the BLSGSCMD dialog program to invoke the IPCS subcommands within the CLIST. You can only invoke the CLIST in this way if the CLIST does not contain either of the following: • TSO/E commands that have the same names as IPCS subcommands. • A combination of TSO/E authorized commands and functions such as SYSOUTTRAP. This rule applies only when you invoke the CLIST from the IPCS dialog. 3. Invoke the CLIST *without* using the TSO subcommand to invoke the CLIST, but instead using the TSO subcommand within the CLIST to prefix any TSO/E commands. By using this method, you do not have to use the BLSGSCMD dialog program to invoke the IPCS subcommands.
ISPF commands	Invoke the CLIST from the IPCS dialog or through batch mode IPCS if ISPF is active in batch. Do not use the TSO subcommand to invoke the CLIST from the IPCS dialog. The TSO subcommand prevents the CLIST from using ISPF functions.

See *z/OS MVS IPCS Customization* for the BLSGSCMD dialog program.

Controlling Output from REXX EXECs and CLISTs

There are several ways to control the flow of output from an IPCS REXX EXEC or CLIST. Be aware that you can miss error messages by suppressing the output.

FLAG Parameter

The FLAG parameter on the SETDEF subcommand sets the severity level of messages that will appear in the report. This includes messages from the NOTE subcommand. For more information, see the SETDEF subcommand in *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands*.

NOSUMMARY Parameter

Several subcommands use the NOSUMMARY parameter to control messages that you want to hide from the output. For example, the DROPDUMP subcommand issues the message “All records for 1 dump dropped” unless you specify NOSUMMARY.

Controlling Messages

The FLAG or NOSUMMARY parameters control some, but not all of the messages that can be issued. For example, IPCS issues an error message every time it tries to access an address that is not in the dump. If your CLIST or REXX EXEC can continue processing despite the error, use one of the following techniques to prevent the message from appearing in the output:

- Use the CLIST statement CONTROL NOMSG to prevent messages in IPCS line mode and batch mode. For example, the BLSCSCAN CLIST uses CONTROL NOMSG as follows:

  ```
  CONTROL NOMSG
  VERBX ASMDATA TERM NOPRINT
  CONTROL MSG
  ```

- Use the REXX function OUTTRAP to temporarily suppress all output:

  ```
  Call OutTrap "TsoOutputLine.","*","NOCONCAT"
  "VERBX ASMDATA TERM NOPRINT"
  Call OutTrap "OFF"
  ```

  Note: This method does not suppress output when the REXX EXEC runs in the IPCS dialog.

- Use the PRINT and NOTERMINAL parameters to redirect the output to the print data set temporarily. You can specify PRINT and NOTERMINAL on some IPCS subcommands:

  ```
  Address IPCS "WHERE 1000. ASID(X'0001') PRINT NOTERMINAL"
  ```

  For other subcommands use the EVALDEF and SETDEF subcommands to change the defaults, as shown in this example:

  ```
  Address TSO "ALLOCATE FILE(DUMMYOUT) DUMMY"
  Address IPCS
  "OPEN PRINT (FILE(DUMMYOUT))"
  "EVALDEF REXX(CONFIRM(con) PRINT(prt) SOURCE(src)
           TERMINAL(trm) FLAG(flg))" /* Save user's defaults */
  "SETDEF PRINT NOTERMINAL"
  "EVALUATE 0FF3458. LENGTH(100) REXX(STORAGE(TEMP))"
  "SETDEF "con prt src trm "FLAG("flg")" /* Restore defaults */
  "CLOSE PRINT"
  ```

Chapter 7. Using IPCS in Line Mode

You start an IPCS line mode session by entering the IPCS command at the TSO/E READY prompt. After you enter the IPCS command, an "IPCS" prompt replaces the "READY" prompt, indicating that an IPCS line mode session is active. In IPCS line mode, you can enter IPCS subcommands and invoke REXX execs and CLISTs.

This chapter discusses starting and using IPCS in line mode in the following topics:

"Specifying Parameters on the IPCS Command"
"Setting Defaults" on page 112
"Invoking ISPF under IPCS" on page 112
"Starting the IPCS Dialog from IPCS Line Mode" on page 112

Specifying Parameters on the IPCS Command

When you enter the IPCS command, you specify parameters for the IPCS session. These parameters control the defaults for the IPCS print data set and activate the IPCS problem management and data set management subcommands. See Chapter 12, "Managing Problems and Data Sets," on page 137 for information on using these subcommands.

Note: These parameters do not control the session defaults specified by the SETDEF subcommand. See "Setting Session Defaults" on page 17 for more information.

The IPCSPRxx parmlib member contains the session parameters. The PR(nn) parameter on the IPCS command controls which set of parameters to use for your IPCS session. You have the following choices when starting an IPCS session:

- If you do not want to use the IPCS problem and data set management subcommands, enter:

  ```
  IPCS NOPARM
  ```

  NOPARM indicates that the IPCS session is for problem analysis only. IPCS does not use a IPCSPRxx parmlib member. NOPARM improves performance when IPCS initializes a dump or trace for processing. However, the problem management and data set management subcommands will not be available.

  NOPARM only affects the IPCSPR00 parmlib member. IPCS still uses BLSCECT and all its imbedded parmlib members during your IPCS session.
- If you want to specify defaults for the IPCS print data set, but not use the problem and data set management subcommands, enter:

  ```
  IPCS
  ```

  IPCS starts the session using the parameters in the default parmlib member IPCSPR00 that is shipped with IPCS. If that member is not usable, IPCS diagnoses the errors detected and ends processing of the IPCS command.
- To start the session using an alternate set of parameters located in the parmlib member, IPCSPRnn, enter:

  ```
  IPCS PARM(nn)
  ```

  The nn is a 1- or 2-digit decimal number, which IPCS appends to IPCSPR to form the name of a PARMLIB member. That member, IPCSPRnn, contains the

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

parameters for this session. You usually do not need to specify parameters unless you will use IPCS problem management or the data set management subcommands.

Setting Defaults

You can set session defaults from IPCS line mode by using the SETDEF subcommand. For example, to specify the dump data set named D83DUMP.SYS001SV.SV30036 as the source, enter:

```
SETDEF DSNAME('D83DUMP.SYS001SV.SV30036')
```

The defaults specified with SETDEF can be overridden on many subcommands by specifying the corresponding parameter on that subcommand. The override will be in effect for the subcommand on which it is entered; the override will not change the value specified with SETDEF.

Note: Although you can use SETDEF to establish a dump data set as the current source, you can also use the DEFAULT parameter on the COPYDUMP and OPEN subcommands.

See *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for a description of the SETDEF subcommand and a list of the default values supplied with IPCS.

Invoking ISPF under IPCS

If you start ISPF from IPCS line mode, as you might in the process of starting the IPCS dialog, enter "ISPF" after the IPCS prompt:

```
ISPF
```

If ISPF is invoked in any other way, such as with a TSO ISPF subcommand, the system might process CLIST variables incorrectly.

In addition, do not include ISPF and IPCS in the TSO/E authorized command table.

Starting the IPCS Dialog from IPCS Line Mode

You can start the IPCS dialog from IPCS line mode. Before you start the IPCS dialog, certain IPCS library concatenations are required. See *z/OS MVS IPCS Customization* for information about IPCS libraries required for the IPCS dialog.

Note: Any CLIST or REXX exec library specified by ALTLIB from TSO/E READY will not be available in the IPCS dialog. See the ALTLIB command in *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for more information.

The following list shows various ways to start the IPCS dialog from IPCS line mode:

- **Directly from IPCS line mode:**
  - **Use the ISPSTART command.** From the IPCS prompt, enter:

    ```
    ISPSTART PGM(BLSG) NEWAPPL(BLSG) PASSLIB PARM(PANEL(BLSPPRIM))
    ```
- **From an ISPF session with IPCS line mode active:**

  You can start ISPF from IPCS line mode by entering:

  ```
  ISPF
  ```

  Next, do one of the following:

– **Select the IPCS option.**

  If a customized ISPF selection panel provides an option for the IPCS dialog, select that option.

– **Use the ISPF alternate dialog option.**

  If an IPCS option is not available on an ISPF selection panel, use the alternate dialog selection option to enter the following:

  ```
  PGM(BLSG) NEWAPPL(BLSG) PASSLIB PARM(PANEL(BLSPPRIM))
  ```

  Note: You can delete the blanks in the above line to save space.

– **Use the BLSCLIBD CLIST.**

  Choose the COMMAND option. At the prompt enter:

  ```
  EX 'SYS1.SBLSCLI0(BLSCLIBD)'
  ```

Chapter 8. Using IPCS in Batch Mode

IPCS can be used under the TSO/E terminal monitor program (TMP) in a batch job. Consider submitting a batch job when you:

- Perform time-consuming dump analysis with long REXX execs and CLISTs
- Use IPCS subcommands to print selected portions of a dump
- Load or unload system dump data sets from tape or mass storage

Some IPCS subcommands have restrictions when using IPCS in batch mode. These restrictions are documented with the applicable subcommand.

When you submit IPCS batch jobs, the job gets exclusive access to a user dump directory. The reports go the held output queue or IPCS print data set. You cannot use the dump display reporter panel to browse the results. Printing the analysis results is optional. You might want to write the results to an IPCS print data set and browse the results.

Chapter 2, "Starting IPCS," on page 15 explains the methods for accessing IPCS and Chapter 9, "Printing IPCS Reports," on page 119 explains how to direct output from an IPCS session. They also give the data sets that must be allocated for any IPCS session. These conventions should be followed when coding the JCL.

Figure 57 on page 116 through Figure 59 on page 117 provide the JCL needed to run IPCS in batch mode. They are examples of how to perform dump analysis, dump formatting, and utility functions respectively.

This chapter contains:

"Running CLISTs and REXX Execs in Batch Mode"
"Running IPCS Subcommands in Batch Mode" on page 116
"Copying and Clearing Dumps in Batch Mode" on page 117
"Combining and Processing Traces in Batch Mode" on page 118

Running CLISTs and REXX Execs in Batch Mode

Figure 57 on page 116 gives the JCL needed to run the BLSCSCAN CLIST, which formats a problem screening report for a stand-alone dump. Note the following:

- The batch job allocates the user dump directory, IPCSU1.DUMP.DIR, assuming that an existing dump directory data set is created and initialized.
- IPCSPARM is needed only if you or your installation has its own IPCS exit routines or specifies other IPCS initialization parameters. If IPCSPARM is omitted, the IPCS parameters from SYS1.PARMLIB or the logical parmlib concatenation are dynamically allocated.
- You can substitute %BLSCSCAN with another CLIST or REXX exec. However, ensure that the CLIST or REXX exec is identified through the SYSPROC DD statement.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

```
//IPCSJOB  JOB 'acctinfo','IPCSU1 output',MSGLEVEL=(1,1),
//          MSGCLASS=A,CLASS=J,NOTIFY=IPCSU1
//* -----------------------------------------------------
//*
//*   Input: dump in data set 'IPCSU1.DUMP1.DUMP'
//*   Output:
//*     - IPCS dump directory data set for the input dump
//*        (IPCSDDIR DD)
//*     - Formatted output (SYSTSPRT DD)
//*     - TSO/E messages (SYSTSPRT DD)
//*     All of the output will have message identifiers
//*     printed (due to PROFILE MSGID command in SYSTSIN)
//* -----------------------------------------------------
//IPCS     EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01,DYNAMNBR=20,REGION=1500K
//IPCSDDIR DD DSN=IPCSU1.DUMP.DIR,DISP=(SHR)
//IPCSPARM DD DSN=DEPTNUM.IPCS.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR
//SYSPROC  DD DSN=SYS1.SBLSCLI0,DISP=SHR
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSTSPRT DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSTSIN  DD *
PROFILE MSGID
IPCS NOPARM
SETDEF DSN('IPCSU1.DUMP1.DUMP') LIST NOCONFIRM
%BLSCSCAN
END
/*
```

Figure 57. Running the BLSCSCAN CLIST in Batch Mode

Note: If you want to browse the IPCS output at a terminal after the batch job has completed, specify message and SYSOUT classes for held output rather than the MSGCLASS=A and SYSOUT=A on the statements in this example.

Running IPCS Subcommands in Batch Mode

Figure 58 on page 117 is an example of running the RSMDATA subcommand in a batch job. Note the following in this example:

- The batch job allocates the dump directory, IPCSU1.DUMP.DIR, assuming an existing dump directory data set.
- The IPCS session parameters are dynamically allocated from the IPCSPRxx parmlib member.
- The output is directed to the IPCS print data set, IPCSU1.RSMDATA.LISTV, and can be viewed using PDF BROWSE.
- The dump data set is allocated with a ddname of DUMP, which was selected arbitrarily for the example. The dump directory associates the DUMP ddname with the data set 'IPCSU1.DUMP1.DUMP' when it is first initialized.
- The SYSTSIN in-stream data contains two DROPDUMP subcommands.
  - The first DROPDUMP subcommand ensures that the user dump directory being used does not contain any information about another dump data set that was identified to IPCS through the same ddname, FILE(DUMP). If another dump data set had been processed through FILE(DUMP) using the same dump directory and this DROPDUMP subcommand were not included, IPCS would detect the attempt to associate the descriptions of two distinct dumps with FILE(DUMP) and would end the processing of the RSMDATA subcommand.
  - The second DROPDUMP subcommand removes the description of the dump processed, assuming that the next time the same dump directory is used, another dump will be of interest. This is not essential if the next job begins

with a DROPDUMP operation similar to the one at the start of the job, but it does eliminate records that will not be reused in subsequent IPCS sessions.

```
//IPCSJOB  JOB 'acctinfo','IPCSU1 output',MSGLEVEL=(1,1),
//          MSGCLASS=A,CLASS=J,NOTIFY=IPCSU1
//* ------------------------------------------------------
//*
//*   Input: dump in data set 'IPCSU1.DUMP1.DUMP'
//*   Output:
//*     - IPCS dump directory data set for the input dump
//*        (IPCSDDIR DD)
//*     - Formatted output (SYSTSPRT DD)
//*     - TSO/E messages (SYSTSPRT DD)
//* ------------------------------------------------------
//IPCS     EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01,DYNAMNBR=20,REGION=1500K
//IPCSDDIR DD DSN=IPCSU1.DUMP.DIR,DISP=(SHR)
//DUMP     DD   DSN=IPCSU1.DUMP1.DUMP,DISP=SHR
//IPCSPRNT DD DSN=IPCSU1.RSMDATA.LISTV,DISP=(OLD,KEEP,KEEP)
//SYSTSPRT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSTSIN  DD *
IPCS
DROPDUMP DDNAME(DUMP)
RSMDATA REALFRAME ALL STATUS(VRINT,POLLUTE) RANGE(5:86) +
      DDNAME(DUMP) PRINT NOTERMINAL
DROPDUMP DDNAME(DUMP)
END
/*
```

Figure 58. Running a Subcommand in Batch Mode

Copying and Clearing Dumps in Batch Mode

It is sometimes necessary to copy dump tapes to supply another location with a copy of the dump. It is particularly useful to be able to supply a dump tape with an authorized program analysis report (APAR).

There are several methods, such as the IEBGENER utility program, that can be used to copy a dump from one tape to another. Figure 59 shows how to use the IPCS COPYDUMP subcommand to copy a dump. Note that this job specifies IPCS NOPARM, to avoid accessing SYS1.PARMLIB.

```
//IPCSJOB  JOB 'acctinfo','IPCSU1 output',MSGLEVEL=(1,1),
//          MSGCLASS=A,CLASS=J,NOTIFY=IPCSU1
//IPCS     EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01,REGION=600K
//IPCSDDIR DD DSN=IPCSU1.DUMP.DIR,DISP=(SHR)
//TAPEIN   DD UNIT=TAPE,LABEL=(1,NL),VOL=SER=DMPIN,
//   DCB=(DSORG=PS,RECFM=FBS,BLKSIZE=29120,LRECL=4160)
//TAPEOUT  DD UNIT=TAPE,LABEL=(2,NL),VOL=SER=DMPOUT,
//   DCB=(DSORG=PS,RECFM=FBS,BLKSIZE=29120,LRECL=4160)
//SYSTSPRT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSTSIN  DD *
IPCS NOPARM
COPYDUMP INFILE(TAPEIN) OUTFILE(TAPEOUT) NOPRINT NOCONFIRM
END
/*
```

Figure 59. Running the COPYDUMP Subcommand in Batch Mode

Figure 60 on page 118 shows how to copy and clear a SYS1.DUMPnn data set.

```
//IPCSJOB  JOB 'acctinfo','IPCSU1 output',MSGLEVEL=(1,1),
//          MSGCLASS=A,CLASS=J,NOTIFY=IPCSU1
//IPCS     EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01,REGION=600K
//IPCSDDIR DD DSN=IPCSU1.DUMP.DIR,DISP=(OLD,KEEP)
//DUMPIN   DD DSN=SYS1.DUMP99,DISP=SHR
//DUMPOUT  DD DSN=SYS1.OFFDMP99,DISP=(OLD,KEEP)
//SYSTSPRT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSTSIN  DD *
IPCS NOPARM
COPYDUMP INFILE(DUMPIN) OUTFILE(DUMPOUT) CLEAR NOPRINT NOCONFIRM
END
/*
```

Figure 60. Copying and Clearing a SYS1.DUMPnn Data Set in Batch Mode

See Chapter 11, "Examples of JCL to Print, Copy, and Clear a Dump Data Set," on page 129 for more examples of JCL to manage SYS1.DUMPnn data sets.

Combining and Processing Traces in Batch Mode

The following example processes GTF traces in batch mode. The two input data sets, IPCSU1.GTF.SYS1.TRACEA and IPCSU1.GTF.SYS1.TRACEB, were created from a GTF trace on a single system. To process them with GTFTRACE, you must first use COPYTRC to combine the traces into a single data set.

```
//IPCSJOB  JOB 'acctinfo','IPCSU1 output',MSGLEVEL=(1,1),
//          MSGCLASS=A,CLASS=J,NOTIFY=IPCSU1
//* -----------------------------------------------------
//*
//*   Input: GTF traces in data sets 'IPCSU1.GTF.SYS1.TRACEA'
//*          and 'IPCSU1.GTF.SYS1.TRACEB'
//*   Output:
//*     - Combined GTF traces in data set
//*       'IPCSU1.GTF.SYS1.TRACEALL'
//*     - IPCS dump directory data set for the input dump
//*        (IPCSDDIR DD)
//*     - Formatted output (IPCSPRNT DD)
//*     - TSO/E messages (SYSTSPRT DD)
//* -----------------------------------------------------
//IPCS     EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01,DYNAMNBR=20,REGION=1500K
//IPCSDDIR DD   DSN=IPCSU1.DUMP.DIR,DISP=OLD
//TRACEA   DD   DSN=IPCSU1.GTF.SYS1.TRACEA,DISP=SHR
//TRACEB   DD   DSN=IPCSU1.GTF.SYS1.TRACEB,DISP=SHR
//TRACEALL DD   DSN=IPCSU1.GTF.SYS1.TRACEALL,DISP=OLD
//IPCSPRNT DD   DSN=IPCSU1.GTFTRACE.LIST,DISP=(OLD,KEEP,KEEP)
//SYSTSPRT DD   SYSOUT=*
//SYSTSIN  DD   *
IPCS NOPARM
SETDEF NOCONFIRM PRINT NOTERM
DROPDUMP DDNAME(TRACEA,TRACEB,TRACEALL)
COPYTRC TYPE(GTF) INFILE(TRACEA,TRACEB) OUTFILE(TRACEALL)
GTFTRACE DDNAME(TRACEALL) IO(D34,D0C,ED8,FFF,2A0,2E4)
SETDEF CONFIRM NOPRINT TERM
END
/*
```

This example first uses the SETDEF subcommand to specify NOCONFIRM. NOCONFIRM allows IPCS to process data sets as traces without prompting the user. In case the dump directory IPCSU1.DUMP.DIR is used for both batch and interactive processing of traces, the second SETDEF subcommand restores the default to NOCONFIRM at the end of the job.

Chapter 9. Printing IPCS Reports

This chapter describes how to print IPCS reports. To print unformatted dump data sets, see Chapter 11, "Examples of JCL to Print, Copy, and Clear a Dump Data Set," on page 129.

This chapter contains:

"Print and table of contents data sets"
"Setting print data set report defaults" on page 123

Print and table of contents data sets

A print data set contains the output produced when you enter IPCS subcommands with the PRINT parameter.

A table of contents (TOC) data set contains the entries produced by the IPCS table of contents exit service when output is written to the print data set. These entries identify major portions of IPCS output as they are written to the print data set.

Both data sets are sequential and contain blocked variable-length records with American National Standards Institute (ANSI) control characters. You should allocate these data sets before you enter an IPCS subcommand that routes its display to the print data set.

Note: You can use the print data set without allocating a TOC data set. The TOC and print data sets should be different for both data sets to contain correct data.

You can control the printer font for the printed output from your print or TOC data sets. See "Controlling the print font" on page 121.

Allocating the print and table of contents data sets

If you want to allocate the print data set to the DDNAME IPCSPRNT and assign it to SYSOUT class A, enter this TSO/E ALLOCATE command:

```
ALLOCATE DDNAME(IPCSPRNT) SYSOUT(A)
```

Similarly, to allocate the table of contents data set to the DDNAME IPCSTOC and assign it to SYSOUT class A, enter this TSO/E ALLOCATE command:

```
ALLOCATE DDNAME(IPCSTOC) SYSOUT(A)
```

If you want to allocate either data set to something other than SYSOUT, Table 3 gives the attributes to use on the TSO/E ALLOCATE command:

Table 3. Allocation Attributes for Print and TOC data sets

Attribute	Print data set	TOC data set
DDNAME or FILE	IPCSPRNT	IPCSTOC

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

DISP	NEW, OLD, or MOD Where applicable, the DISP parameter controls where IPCS writes its output. • MOD causes IPCS to append its output after any records already in a sequential data set. • OLD and NEW cause IPCS to write its output at the beginning of the data set, replacing any records that are already there. **Note:** DISP(SHR) is not applicable.
DSORG	PS
RECFM	VBA

LRECL	• Minimum value: 83 • Maximum value: 255 • Default value: Value specified in session parameters or 137	
	For the print data set, if LRECL does not satisfy the minimum and maximum conditions, IPCS cancels the PRINT option.	For the TOC data set, if LRECL does not satisfy the minimum and maximum conditions, IPCS makes no TOC entry and continues with the PRINT option.
	IBM recommends that LRECL be supplied with all allocations of new IPCSPRNT and IPCSTOC data sets to tape or DASD. LRECL needs to be present to enable data management to calculate a system determined blksize for there data sets.	
BLKSIZE	• Must be greater than or equal to LRECL + 4. • If you specify none, IPCS uses 4 + (4 * LRECL) as BLKSIZE.	
	For the print data set, if you specify a BLKSIZE less than LRECL + 4, IPCS cancels the PRINT option.	For the TOC data set, if you specify a BLKSIZE less than LRECL + 4, IPCS makes no TOC entry and continues with the PRINT option.

SPACE	You determine the space for the data sets.

This example of a TSO/E ALLOCATE command for a print data set uses an attribute list to specify a series of desired attributes:

```
ATTRIB LIST1 DSORG(PS) RECFM(V B A) LRECL(125)
ALLOCATE DDNAME(IPCSPRNT) DATASET(sess7.print) NEW KEEP +
  SPACE(10,5) TRACKS USING(LIST1)
```

Assuming your TSO/E user-prefix is IPCSU1, these commands allocate a new data set named IPCSU1.SESS7.PRINT, assigning to it the attributes specified in LIST1. Note that the attribute list does not specify a BLKSIZE. Specifying LRECL gives the system enough information to calculate a system determined blksize appropriate for the data set and lets IPCS know the width of the intended output medium.

For convenience, you might want to create a TSO/E CLIST to allocate your dump directory, print, and TOC data sets. An example of such a CLIST might be:

```
ALLOCATE DDNAME(IPCSDDIR) DATASET(DEBUG) REUSE
ALLOCATE DDNAME(IPCSPRNT) SYSOUT(A) REUSE
ALLOCATE DDNAME(IPCSTOC) SYSOUT(A) REUSE
```

The FREE command can be used instead of REUSE to ensure that the three data sets are free before allocating them.

Opening and closing the print and table of contents data sets

- If you allocated the print and/or TOC data sets using a DDNAME other than IPCSPRNT or IPCSTOC respectively, use the IPCS OPEN subcommand to inform IPCS of the DDNAME. On the OPEN subcommand, you can also specify the title and time stamp to be placed at the top of each printed page, as well as control the print font for the printed output. For example,

  ```
  OPEN PRINT (FILE(ddname) TITLE ('System In Wait' '12-12-88') CHARS(DUMP))
  ```

- If you allocated the print and/or TOC data sets using the DDNAME of IPCSPRNT or IPCSTOC respectively, use the IPCS OPEN subcommand to open the print and TOC data sets and, optionally, to specify the title and the time stamp to be placed at the top of each printed page. If you do not use the IPCS OPEN subcommand, IPCS will open DDNAME IPCSPRNT when the first IPCS subcommand that generates a display to be routed to the print data set is processed.

  Any time IPCS attempts to open the IPCSPRNT data set, it will also attempt to OPEN IPCSTOC for a table of contents data set.

- If you did not allocate the print data set, or if IPCS cannot open it, IPCS displays a message informing you that the data set is not allocated. Processing of any subcommand that requests routing to the print data set ends. This does not prevent you from continuing with the IPCS session, but if you want to route output to the data set, you will need to allocate it and reenter the subcommand as originally entered. Otherwise just reenter the subcommand, routing the display to the terminal.

IPCS keeps the data set(s) open until you end the IPCS session or until you use the CLOSE subcommand to explicitly release allocated resources. For example, to close the print and TOC data sets, enter

```
CLOSE PRINT
```

Once the data sets are closed, you can use the TSO/E FREE command. If the data sets are SYSOUT data sets, this will make them eligible to be printed.

Defaults set through the PROFILE subcommand are picked up at the time the print or TOC data set is opened. These defaults remain in effect until the print or TOC data set is closed. Any new defaults set after the print or TOC data set is opened do not take effect until the next print or TOC data set is opened. If you use the PROFILE subcommand to specify new defaults when the print or TOC data set is open, IPCS issues message BLS21086I stating that the defaults you requested will be used when the next print data set or TOC data set is opened.

If you retain the print and TOC data sets, you can reopen them during the session. You can also free these data sets, then allocate and open others in the same session. Each time a print data set is opened, page numbers are reset to page 1. The title text and the time stamp are also reset.

Any time the print data set is closed, the TOC data set will also be closed, if it is open.

Controlling the print font

The default print font for IPCS formats dump output into rows of 16 bytes. IPCS prints all alphanumeric characters and a set of 120 special characters, preserving the mixed-case in messages and displays of dump data.

IPCS offers an option for a denser output format. The CHARS(DUMP) print font for the IBM 3800 Printing Subsystem formats dump output into rows of 64 bytes, four times the default amount. To get this denser format, specify the CHARS(DUMP) print font for a print or TOC data set with a SYSOUT or non-SYSOUT output destination by doing one of the following:

- Specify the CHARS(DUMP) option on the TSO/E ALLOCATE command:
  ```
  ALLOCATE DDNAME(IPCSPRNT) SYSOUT(A) CHARS(DUMP)
  ```
- Copy the contents to SYSOUT using JCL with the CHARS=DUMP parameter on the output DD statement.

When you open the print and/or TOC data sets, specify the CHARS(DUMP) parameter on the OPEN subcommand.

The CHARS(DUMP) print font does present some disadvantages:

- IPCS translates all lowercase letters to uppercase.
- Many of the 120 special characters are translated to periods.
- When formatting AREA-type data solely to print, underscored characters A through F and 0 through 9 will not display correctly on a 3270 terminal when viewed from PDF BROWSE or other similar browse tool, nor on a printout that specifies a font other than CHARS(DUMP).

Note: To get the default IPCS print font on the 3800, use the default ASIS parameter on the OPEN subcommand and specify the CHARS=GTnn font-control option on the output DD statement.

Printing into partitioned data sets

To get output into a partitioned data set (PDS or PDSE), enter the SETDEF subcommand with the PDS parameter.

After you set parameter PDS using the subcommand SETDEF PDS, messages are routed into a PDS. You can also change the defaults on the IPCS Default Values dialog panel (Option 0 — DEFAULTS) by modifying the following field:

```
Message Routing ==> NOPRINT TERMINAL PDS
```

Using the PDS value routes and transmits the output messages of the IPCS subcommand to the appropriate PDS member. The following rules for routing output apply:

- During the period between issuing “SETDEF PDS” and “SETDEF NOPDS”, the output messages of any IPCS subcommand are routed into a PDS member with a name equivalent to the name of the subcommand.
- If the same subcommand is used several times during an IPCS session, IPCS appends the new output to the previous output in the same member.

Notes:

1. When a subcommand is invoked explicitly in an IPCS session or from a REXX procedure, any output messages from IPCS subcommands are routed to the PDS. Output messages of CLIST procedures are not routed to the PDS because they run asynchronously relative to IPCS.
2. When the VERBEXIT or VERBX subcommand is invoked in an IPCS session, its output messages are routed into a PDS member with a name equivalent to the name of the verb exit routine.

Allocating the partitioned data set for routing messages

The user must create the PDS before trying to output subcommand messages to it.

The name of the partitioned data set can be included in the JCL used to start IPCS in batch mode by means of DDNAME IPCSPDS, for example:

```
//IPCSPDS  DD  DSN=IPCSU1.SESS7.PDS,DISP=SHR
```

If IPCS is started using the TSO command IPCS in line mode or in full-screen mode, you can allocate DDNAME IPCSPDS with the TSO command ALLOCATE, for example:

```
ALLOC DDNAME(IPCSPDS) DSNAME('IPCSU1.SESS7.PDS') SHR
```

Although you can use PDS or PDSE organization, using PDSE (DSNTYPE=LIBRARY) provides for best performance and avoids any fragmentation of the PDS space.

Use the FREE command after termination of any IPCS subcommand to free the allocated partitioned data set, for example:

```
FREE DDNAME(IPCSPDS)
```

Table 4 shows the attributes to use when allocating a partitioned data set for routing IPCS messages:

Table 4. Allocation attributes for print partitioned data sets

Attribute	Print partitioned data set
DDNAME or FILE	IPCSPDS
DISP	NEW, SHR or OLD
DSORG	PO
DSNTYPE	LIBRARY or no
RECFM	VBA
LRECL	Minimum value: 83 Maximum value: 255 Default value: the value specified in session parameters or 137 For the PDS, if LRECL does not satisfy the minimum and maximum conditions, IPCS cancels the PDS option.
BLKSIZE	Must be greater than or equal to LRECL + 4 If you specify none, IPCS uses 4 + (4 * LRECL) as BLKSIZE For the PDS, if you specify a BLKSIZE less than LRECL + 4, IPCS cancels the PDS option.
SPACE	You determine the space for the partitioned data sets.

Setting print data set report defaults

IPCS provides a subcommand, PROFILE, that allows you to establish a preferred line size and preferred lines per printed page for reports generated under IPCS.

Like the SETDEF-defined parameters, IBM supplies PROFILE-defined defaults. See the PROFILE subcommand in *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands* for the defaults.

The defaults specified with PROFILE are recorded in the dump directory and remain in effect until changed. You can enter the PROFILE subcommand at any

time during an IPCS session to view the default values. To establish a new default, enter the PROFILE subcommand with the parameter that specifies the default you want.

Note, however, new default settings specified while a print or table of contents data set is already open do not take effect until the print or table of contents data set is reopened. Except for NOPAGESIZE the newly established default is used for both the current session and any subsequent sessions in which the same dump directory is used. NOPAGESIZE does not become effective until the beginning of the next IPCS session. Unlike the SETDEF subcommand, you cannot override the PROFILE defaults on individual IPCS subcommands. The defaults can be changed only by entering the PROFILE subcommand. For example, to limit reports to a line length of 78 characters with 30 lines of data per page, enter:

```
PROFILE LINESIZE(78) PAGESIZE(30)
```

Parameters on the PROFILE subcommand

The following describes the parameters used to change the print data set report defaults.

LINESIZE(nnn) | NOLINESIZE

Use the LINESIZE parameter to limit the width of variable-width reports. The minimum line size is 78 and the maximum is 250.

If variable-width reports are sent to any medium that is narrower than nnn characters, IPCS limits the output lines from the report to the width of the medium or 78 characters, whichever is larger.

NOLINESIZE specifies that variable-length reports use the full width of the medium to which they are written.

Obtaining the LINESIZE

IPCS obtains the width of the terminal through the ISPF PQUERY service when the reports are generated under ISPF and through the TSO/E GTSIZE service otherwise. TSO/E display terminals are regarded as having lines two characters shorter than their physical line sizes to allow for the use of screen control characters.

IPCS obtains the width of the print data set output from one of three sources:

1. A nonzero LRECL value made available by the MVS OPEN service when the print data set is prepared for use. This is the preferred source.
2. A LINELENGTH specified in the IPCSPRxx parmlib member for the IPCS session. LINELENGTH is five characters greater than line size to allow for an ASA control character plus control information for variable-length records. This is the preferred source if a zero LRECL value is detected.
3. The IPCS default of 132 characters. This is used when neither of the preceding is provided.

Note: Some reports generated under IPCS have fixed line lengths as long as 132 characters. The LINESIZE value specified on the PROFILE subcommand has no effect on such reports.

PAGESIZE(nnn) | NOPAGESIZE

Use PAGESIZE to specify the number of lines per page for the IPCS print output data set. The maximum page size is 2^{31}-1.

IBM recommends that you use a PAGESIZE that corresponds with the number of lines that will fit on the forms typically used at your installation. IPCS can only generate normal, ascending page numbers if the printed output consumes less than 2^{32} lines of output medium. If you use a large PAGESIZE, the page number will wrap back to zero once the maximum is reached.

Obtaining the PAGESIZE

IPCS obtains the number of lines per page for the IPCS print output data set by checking the following in order:

1. The PAGESIZE specified on the PROFILE subcommand.
2. The PAGESIZE specified in the session parameters member for the IPCS session. (If PROFILE NOPAGESIZE is in effect, IPCS checks here first.)
3. When neither of the preceding is available, IPCS uses the default of 60 lines per page.

Note: Entering PROFILE NOPAGESIZE does not alter the default for the current IPCS session. It becomes effective at the beginning of the next IPCS session.

STACK(DUPLICATES | NODUPLICATES)

Use STACK to control duplication of pointer stack entries. Entering PROFILE STACK(DUPLICATES) allows duplication of stack entries.

Entering PROFILE STACK(NODUPLICATES) suppresses duplicate stack entries, but does not affect entries generated by any of the following:

- the EQUATE and RUNCHAIN subcommands
- the INSERT and REPEAT dialog line commands
- editing the pointer stack from the pointer panel

STACK affects the current IPCS session, and any future sessions that use the same dump directory.

Chapter 10. Scenario to Obtain Spin Loop Diagnostic Information

This scenario uses IPCS to gather useful debugging information pertaining to a spin loop problem on a tightly coupled multi processor (MP). It is presented as an example, illustrating how one can use IPCS online to analyze system problems.

System Environment — There is no message movement on the console. The system issues message IEE331A, which says:

```
PROCESSOR (1) IS IN AN EXCESSIVE DISABLED SPIN LOOP
WAITING FOR INTERSECT RELEASE
REPLY U TO CONTINUE SPIN,
OR STOP PROCESSOR (2) AND REPLY ACR.
(AFTER STOPPING THE PROCESSOR, DO NOT START IT)
```

The operator attempted recovery but recovery failed. The operator then took a stand-alone dump and copied the dump to DASD specifying the data set name of 'stand.alone.spin'.

Using the IPCS dialog, a diagnostician might perform the following steps:

1. Access IPCS and the full-screen dialog by doing the steps outlined in "Starting IPCS" on page 15.
2. Make 'stand.alone.spin' the current dump source. Select option 0 from the IPCS Primary Option Menu and enter the data set name in the source field.
3. Press PF3 to exit.
4. Verify that this data set is the correct dump by checking its title. To do this, select option 4 from the IPCS Primary Option Menu and enter:

   ```
   list title
   ```
5. Press PF3 to exit.
6. If a copy of the message or console log is unavailable, find the message (which indicates the processor that was in the spin loop and the reason why) on the delayed issue queue. Here's how:
   a. Get the report that lists branch-entry messages by entering:

      ```
      verbexit mtrace
      ```
   b. Display the section of the report entitled "Branch-Entry Messages on the Delayed Issue Queue" by entering:

      ```
      find branch-entry
      ```
   c. Search through the list of messages for the one that indicates the processor was in a spin loop.
7. Press PF3 to exit.
8. Obtain the failing CPU's program status word (PSW) and registers and the module that was running by entering:

   ```
   status cpu worksheet regs
   ```
9. Press PF3 to exit.
10. At this point in the debugging process, you can contact the IBM Support Center and provide the failing CPU, the PSW's address, the registers, and the module name and its displacement.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

Chapter 11. Examples of JCL to Print, Copy, and Clear a Dump Data Set

The following samples of JCL provide functions formerly provided by AMDPRDMP.

This appendix contains:

"Sample of JCL for Printing Dumps Using IPCS"
"Sample of JCL for Printing Dumps into Print and Partitioned Data Sets"
"Example of JCL to Print, Copy, and Clear a Dump Data Set" on page 130
"Example of a Procedure to Print, Copy, and Clear a Dump Data Set" on page 131

Sample of JCL for Printing Dumps Using IPCS

The following JCL prints a dump, using IPCS, from the system dump data set:

```
//SUMDUMP JOB
//S EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01,DYNAMNBR=20,REGION=1500K
//DUMP DD DSN=SYS1.DUMP02,DISP=SHR
//SYSPROC DD DSN=SYS1.SBLSCLI0,DISP=SHR
//SYSTSPRT DD SYSOUT=A
//IPCSPRNT DD SYSOUT=A
//IPCSTOC  DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=A
//SYSTSIN DD *
 PROFILE MSGID
 %BLSCDDIR VOLUME (vsampk)
 IPCS NOPARM
 SETDEF DSN('SYS1.DUMP02') NOCONFIRM
 VERBEXIT SUMDUMP
/*
```

Figure 61. Example JCL to Print a Dump with IPCS

- vsampk is any VSAM volume.
- You may also replace VERBEXIT SUMDUMP with SUMMARY FORMAT, or %BLSCBSVB, or other IPCS commands, or CLISTS.

Sample of JCL for Printing Dumps into Print and Partitioned Data Sets

The following JCL prints a dump, using IPCS, from the system dump data set into Print and Partitioned Data Sets:

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

```
//SUMDUMP2 JOB
//GTFPRNT  EXEC  PGM=IKJEFT01,DYNAMNBR=20,REGION=1500K
//DUMP     DD  DSN=SYS1.DUMP02,DISP=SHR
//SYSPROC  DD  DSN=SYS1.SBLSCLI0,DISP=SHR
//SYSTSPRT DD  SYSOUT=A
//IPCSDDIR DD  DSN=SYS4.DDIR,DISP=SHR
//IPCSPRNT DD  SYSOUT=A
//IPCSTOC  DD  SYSOUT=A
//SYSTSIN  DD  *
  ALLOC DDNAME(IPCSPDS) DSNAME('IPCSU1.SESS7.PDS') SHR
  IPCSDDIR 'SYS4.DDIR'
  IPCS NOPARM
  SETDEF DDNAME(DUMP) LIST NOCONFIRM
  SETDEF PRINT PDS
  VERBX  SUMDUMP
  SETDEF NOPRINT NOPDS
  FREE DDNAME(IPCSPDS)
  END
/*
```

Figure 62. Example JCL to Print a Dump with IPCS into Print and Partitioned Data Sets

Example of JCL to Print, Copy, and Clear a Dump Data Set

Many users of PRDMP previously ran a job that would do the following:

- Perform specified analysis on the SYS1.DUMPnn data set.
- Copy the dump to either another data set, a generation data group (GDG) data set or a tape.
- Clear the SYS1.DUMPnn source data set so that it is available to the system for the next dump request.

The following JCL shows an example of how to accomplish the above functions using IPCS:

```
//IPCSJOB   JOB
//*
//* SUBMIT THIS JOB TO DELETE THE DUMP DIRECTORY,
//* INVOKE IPCS, DO WHATEVER ANALYSIS IS WANTED,
//* COPY THE SOURCE DUMP DATA SET TO ANOTHER
//* DUMP DATA SET, AND CLEAR THE SOURCE DUMP DATA SET.
//*
//* THE INPUT SYS1.DUMPNN DATA SET MUST BE ALLOCATED SHR
//* TO AVOID CONFLICTS WITH THE DUMPSRV ADDRESS SPACE.
//*
//* MODIFY THE DUMPOUT DD STATEMENT TO REFLECT WHERE YOU WANT THE
//* DUMP COPIED (GDG, OTHER DATASET, OR TAPE).
//*
//IPCS      EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01,DYNAMNBR=20,REGION=1500K
//SYSPROC   DD  DSN=SYS1.SBLSCLI0,DISP=SHR
//IPCSDUMP  DD  DSN=SYS1.DUMP00,DISP=SHR
//DUMPOUT   DD  DSN=GDG.DATA.SET.NAME,DISP=SHR
//SYSUDUMP  DD  SYSOUT=A
//IPCSPRNT  DD  SYSOUT=A
//IPCSTOC   DD  SYSOUT=A
//SYSTSPRT  DD  SYSOUT=A
//SYSTSIN   DD  *
     /* THE DELETE STATEMENT WILL DEFAULT TO THE USERID OF THE */
     /* BATCH JOB.  YOU CAN FULLY QUALIFY IT IF YOU WANT TO.   */
DELETE (DDIR) PURGE CLUSTER
     /* THE BLSCDDIR CLIST WILL DEFAULT TO VOLUME VSAM01.          */
     /* OVERRIDE THE VOLUME WITH WHERE YOU WANT THE DUMP DIRECTORY */
     /* ALLOCATED.                                                 */
BLSCDDIR VOLUME(VSAM11)
IPCS NOPARM
SETDEF DD(IPCSDUMP) LIST NOCONFIRM
      /* AT THIS POINT REPLACE THE LIST 0 COMMAND WITH WHATEVER     */
      /* ANALYSIS YOU NORMALLY RUN AGAINST THE DUMP FOR PRELIMINARY */
      /* ANALYSIS. CONSIDER CLIST BLSCBSVA.                         */
LIST 0
      /* OFFLOAD THE SYS1.DUMPNN DATA SET AND THEN CLEAR IT.        */
COPYDUMP INFILE(IPCSDUMP) OUTFILE(DUMPOUT) NOPRINT NOCONFIRM CLEAR
END
/*
```

Figure 63. Example JCL to Run IPCS for Printing, Copying and Clearing a Dump Data Set

Example of a Procedure to Print, Copy, and Clear a Dump Data Set

The following example performs similar actions to the JOB in the previous example.

```
//IPCS     PROC CLIST=PRSVCDMP,DUMP=,OUTDUMP=,CLEAR=NOCLEAR
//IEFPROC  EXEC PGM=IKJEFT01,REGION=4M,DYNAMNBR=10,
// PARM=('%&CLIST.','&DUMP.','OUTFILE','&CLEAR')
//*
//*                          INPUT PARAMETERS
//*
//* 1. CLIST=name   - The name of the CLIST that is to be executed
//* 2. DUMP=name    - The name of the dump data set to process
//* 3. OUTDUMP=name - The name of the DASD data set to receive a
//*                   copy of the dump
//* 4. CLEAR=option - Where option is CLEAR or NOCLEAR.  This controls
//*                   whether the source dump data set is cleared.
//*
//*                          INPUT DATA SETS
//*
//IPCSDUMP DD DSN=&DUMP,DISP=SHR                DUMP OR TRACE DATA SET
//IPCSPARM DD DSN=SYS1.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR           IPCS PARMLIB MEMBERS
//SYSPROC  DD DSN=SYS1.SBLSCLI0,DISP=SHR              CLIST PROCEDURES
//SYSTSIN  DD DUMMY,DCB=(RECFM=F,LRECL=80,BLKSIZE=80)   TSO/E COMMANDS
//*
//*                          OUTPUT DATA SET
//*
//OUTFILE  DD DSN=&OUTDUMP,DISP=SHR                    OUTPUT DATA SET
//*
//*                          FORMATTED OUTPUT
//*
//SYSTSPRT DD SYSOUT=A                         BATCH TSO/E SESSION LOG
//IPCSTOC  DD SYSOUT=A                     PRINT FILE TABLE OF CONTENTS
//IPCSPRNT DD SYSOUT=A                                     PRINT FILE
```

Figure 64. IPCS Procedure to Print, Copy and Clear a Dump Data Set

You can invoke the above IPCS procedure with JCL or from an MVS operator START command.

```
//IPCSJOB  JOB
//RUN      EXEC IPCS,DUMP='SYS1.DUMP99',OUTDUMP='SYS1.OFFDMP99',
//         CLEAR='CLEAR'
```

Figure 65. JCL to Invoke an IPCS Procedure to Print, Copy and Clear a Dump Data Set

The above JCL will process data set SYS1.DUMP99. The analysis is defined in CLIST PRSVCDMP. After performing the analysis, the dump is copied to data set SYS1.OFFDMP99. If the copy of the dump is successful, the SYS1.DUMP99 data set is cleared.

```
START IPCS,DUMP='SYS1.DUMP99',OUTDUMP='SYS1.OFFDMP99',CLEAR=CLEAR
```

Figure 66. START Command Example to Print, Copy and Clear a Dump

The above operator START command will perform the same processing as the JCL example.

The CLIST used in the example is called PRSVCDMP. It was created by modifying CLIST BLSCBSVA with additional parameters to control the copying of the dump and an option to CLEAR the source dump data set.

```
PROC 3 DSN OUTFILE CLEAR
/*-------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* CLIST NAME = PRSVCDMP                                       */
/* INPUT = 1. Dump data set name to process                    */
/*         2. Name of DD statement as target of offload        */
/*         3. Control for whether source dump should be        */
/*            cleared. Specify CLEAR or NOCLEAR.               */
/* OUTPUT = Dump analysis is generated and dump is copied      */
/*          and cleared if requested.                          */
/*-------------------------------------------------------------*/
CONTROL LIST END(ENDO) NOFLUSH ASIS
IPCS NOPARM
IF &LASTCC>8 THEN EXIT CODE(&MAXCC)
/*-------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* Save default environment current when PRSVCDMP started      */
/*-------------------------------------------------------------*/
EVALDEF CLIST(CONFIRM(CON) PRINT(PRT) SOURCE(SRC) TERMINAL(TRM+
    ) FLAG(FLG))
IF &LASTCC>8 THEN EXIT CODE(&MAXCC)
/*-------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* Establish a default environment during PRSVCDMP operation */
/*-------------------------------------------------------------*/
SETDEF DSNAME('&DSN') NOCONFIRM NOPRINT TERMINAL FLAG(ERROR)

IF &LASTCC>8 THEN EXIT CODE(&MAXCC)

/*-------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* Delete any residual dump description associated with the  */
/* data set name of the new dump.                              */
/*-------------------------------------------------------------*/
CONTROL NOMSG
DROPDUMP
IF &LASTCC>8 THEN DO
  CONTROL MSG
  GOTO EXITSETD
  ENDO
CONTROL MSG
```

Figure 67. IPCS CLIST Used to Print, Copy and Clear a Dump Data Set (Part 1 of 2)

```
/*-------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* Prepare the dump for analysis                               */
/*-------------------------------------------------------------*/
OPEN DSNAME
IF &LASTCC>8 THEN GOTO EXITSETD
/*-------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* Route analysis results regarding the dump to IPCSPRNT       */
/*-------------------------------------------------------------*/
OPEN PRINT
IF &LASTCC>8 THEN GOTO EXITSETD
SETDEF PRINT NOTERMINAL FLAG(ERROR)
IF &LASTCC<=8 THEN DO
  /*-----------------------------------------------------------*/
  /* Generate an analysis report for the SVC dump              */
  /*-----------------------------------------------------------*/
  %BLSCBSVB LIST
  /*-----------------------------------------------------------*/
  /* Offload the SVC dump and clear the input data set         */
  /*-----------------------------------------------------------*/
    COPYDUMP INDSNAME('&DSN') OUTFILE(&OUTFILE) &CLEAR
  ENDO
/*-------------------------------------------------------------*/
/* Restore default environment current when PRSVCDMP started */
/*-------------------------------------------------------------*/
EXITSETD: SETDEF &CON &PRT &SRC &TRM FLAG(&FLG)
END
```

Figure 67. IPCS CLIST Used to Print, Copy and Clear a Dump Data Set (Part 2 of 2)

The IPCS procedure in Figure 64 and the PRSVCDMP CLIST in Figure 67 work together to provide the function of printing, copying and clearing a dump data set. You should use the following steps in tailoring similar procedures and CLISTs to perform their normal dump processing tasks.

1. Create a procedure in SYS1.PROCLIB. IPCS provides a procedure called BLSJIPCS which has an alias of IPCS in SYS1.PROCLIB. This provides the base for the tailored procedure. You should name the procedure something other than IPCS to avoid conflict with the one provided with MVS. Tailor the procedure to look like the one in Figure 64.
2. Tailor the OUTFILE DD statement to reflect where you want the SVC dumps to be copied. This can be modified to define a tape for receiving dumps.
3. Tailor the defaults for the procedure to save operator keystrokes. For example, if the SYS1.DUMPnn data sets are always to be cleared, change the "CLEAR=NOCLEAR" to "CLEAR=CLEAR". The OUTDUMP parameter can be eliminated if the OUTFILE DD statement always goes to a non-label (NL) tape. The DUMP parameter could be modified to require the operator to specify only the last 2 digits of the dump data set name. The ideal setup would be a procedure which can be invoked as S IPCS,DUMP=01 to process a dump in SYS1.DUMP01.
4. For the formatted output, change the SYSOUT=A to the desired print class.
5. When this procedure is run as a START command, it will use or create a dump directory called SYS1.DDIR. Before using this dump directory, the CLIST will always clear out any information saved for the previous dump of the same name. This prevents the SYS1.DDIR dump directory from running out of space.
6. The SYSPROC DD statement identifies the library or libraries where CLISTs are located. This procedure and CLIST combination require the following CLISTs to be in a data set in the SYSPROC concatenation:

   PRSVCDMP Customer-tailored CLIST as shown in Figure 67.

   BLSCDDIR CLIST provided by IPCS to define dump directories. This

CLIST is automatically invoked by the IPCS command. The CLIST makes sure that the job or user has a dump directory allocated. If one is not allocated, the CLIST will allocate or define one for the user. This CLIST should be modified to identify the DASD volume where the installation wants the VSAM dump directory allocated. The default volume is VSAM01.

BLSCBSVB CLIST provided by IPCS to perform dump analysis. The system programmer should examine this CLIST to determine if it is providing the desired initial analysis. Either modify this CLIST or create an installation tailored CLIST to replace it. Be sure you invoke the desired CLIST from the PRSVCDMP CLIST.

Chapter 12. Managing Problems and Data Sets

This section describes how to use IPCS subcommands to manage problems and their associated data sets. For detailed information about the individual subcommands, see the appendix on problem management subcommands in *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands*.

However, IBM makes the following recommendations:

- If you are not currently using a problem management tool to report and track problems detected in your organization's data processing environment, use the IBM Information/Management facility instead of the IPCS problem management subcommands.
- If you currently use the IPCS problem management subcommands to report and track problems, consider migrating to the IBM Information/Management facility.

IBM does not plan to enhance or update the IPCS problem management subcommands, and you should be aware that these subcommands do not support all of the current codes for authorized program analysis reports (APARs) and program temporary fixes (PTFs).

For more information about the IBM Information/Management facility, see *Information/Management Library: Problem, Change, and Configuration Management User's Guide*

Managing Problems

Managing problems consists of adding them to the IPCS problem directory, specifying their attributes, modifying their attributes, listing them, and deleting them from the problem directory.

Problems defined to IPCS must be owned by someone. A problem owner usually is the person responsible for the problem and its solution. You specify the owner when you add the problem to the IPCS problem directory. You can specify the owner's TSO/E userid or let it default to the TSO/E userid you are using when you add the problem.

Restrictions on processing problems are imposed through ownership of the problems. You can modify or delete a problem only if you own it. Optionally, your installation can designate a person as having administrative authority and a person (possibly the same one) as having delete authority. See the description of the IPCSPRxx member of SYS1.PARMLIB in *z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference*.

The person with administrative authority has the same authority as a problem owner but has that authority over all problems in the problem directory. The person with delete authority is the only person who can delete problems from the problem directory. If your installation designates someone with delete authority, neither problem owners nor the person with administrative authority can delete problems.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

If no one at your installation has administrative authority or delete authority, the owner of a problem is the only person who can modify the problem's attributes and delete it.

Note: The concepts of problem ownership, administrative authority, and delete authority are disciplines established by IPCS. Since IPCS runs as a problem program (non-authorized), these disciplines cannot be fully enforced. Access to data sets, however, is controlled through conventional system security facilities.

Allocating a Problem Directory

The IPCS problem directory contains the list of problems defined at your IPCS installation. For each problem defined, it contains the problem attributes and the names of data sets associated with that problem.

The problem directory is a VSAM indexed cluster. It is created with Access Method Services. The problem directory must be created and initialized before the first IPCS session at your installation.

The name of the problem directory must be specified in the IPCS session parameters member. If the session parameters do not specify the problem directory data set name, the IPCS command abends. You do not allocate the problem directory for an IPCS session. IPCS dynamically allocates the directory during IPCS initialization.

Once allocated, IPCS opens and closes the data set as needed but leaves it allocated for the duration of the session. IPCS allocates the problem directory with a disposition of SHR and serializes access to it.

The characteristics of this VSAM key-sequenced cluster are:

```
INDEXED KEYS(14 0) RECORDSIZE(225 952) SHAREOPTIONS(1)
```

The DASD space required by this cluster is variable. Assuming a control interval size of 4096, approximately 6 problem record groups fit on a 3330 track, assuming 5 data sets associated with the problem and 10 lines of description per problem.

The following example uses the DEFINE command to create a problem directory cluster. Replace the data set name with a meaningful name.

```
define cluster(name('ipcs.problem.directry') volumes(111111) +
 indexed keys(14 0) cylinders(5 5) recordsize(225 952) +
 controlintervalsize(4096) shareoptions(1) )
```

Assuming that 111111 is a 3330 volume, the space allocation in this example is sufficient for approximately 570 problems fitting the description above.

The problem directory is initialized by placing a seed record into it. The following procedure uses TSO/E and Access Method Services during a TSO/E session for the initialization and assumes that the problem directory has been previously defined and allocated using Access Method Services:

1. Use TSO/E EDIT to create a new data set and place a single record in it. This is the seed record.

   ```
   edit 'pdseed' data new nonum
   ```

   Create the following record in character format:

```
                  1
1 3               9
SV000000000000000000xxxxx
  <-- 17 zeros --->
```

where xxxxx represents a problem number. IPCS starts problem number assignment at xxxxx+1. For a new problem directory the xxxxx field is usually zeros. Thus, the seed record for a new problem directory is:

```
                      2
1 3                   4
SV000000000000000000000000
  <----- 22 zeros ----->
```

2. Save the data set.
3. Allocate the VSAM cluster previously defined as the problem directory:

   ```
   alloc fi(a) ds('ipcs.problem.directry') old
   ```

   where 'IPCS.PROBLEM.DIRECTRY' is the name of the problem directory specified in your session parameters.
4. Use the Access Method Services REPRO command to put the seed record into the problem directory:

   ```
   repro ids('pdseed') outfile(a)
   ```

   where 'outfile(a)' specifies the problem directory, allocated in step 3.
5. Free the problem directory:

   ```
   free fi(a)
   ```

You can define multiple problem directories. This allows you to group problems and keep such groups completely separate. If you do define multiple problem directories, it is important that you pair each of them with its own data set directory. You should always use the same problem directory with the same data set directory since records in each data set point to records in the other.

Problem Attributes

A problem's attributes give a complete description of it. The attributes for a problem are:

Problem identifier	Problem status
Problem occurrence date	FIX status
Problem occurrence time	IBM status
Problem reported date	PTF status
Problem reported time	APAR identifier
Group	PTF identifier
Owner	FIX identifier
System	Abstract
Component	Description
Severity	User

IPCS uses the problem identifier to uniquely identify a problem. The problem identifier is composed of a three-character prefix and a five-decimal-digit suffix. The prefix is used to differentiate between problems with similar numbers in different problem directories. It is specified in your session parameters member, but you never specify it on an IPCS subcommand. When IPCS lists problems, it displays their complete problem identifiers, including prefixes. The prefix is not stored in the problem directory and can be changed without affecting previous work. IPCS assigns the suffix when you add a problem. After the problem

identifier is stored, you cannot change it. You specify the suffix on any IPCS subcommand needing identification of the problem.

The date and time of problem occurrence allow you to specify when a problem occurred. IPCS sets the date and time of problem reporting when you add the problem to the problem directory. You can modify the problem occurrence attributes but you cannot modify the problem reported attributes.

The group and owner identify both the group and the individual responsible for tracking and resolving the problem. The group is the department or organization name or any other identification you want to use for your installation. You can change the group at any time. You can specify an owner for the problem by specifying a TSO/E userid, or IPCS supplies your TSO/E userid as the default. The owner is significant because certain IPCS subcommands can be run against a problem only by its owner. As owner of a problem, you can modify its attributes and, unless restricted, delete it. You can transfer ownership of a problem by modifying this field.

The system and component attributes identify the environment of the problem. The system identifier refers to the hardware or software system on which the problem occurred. The component identifier refers to the software component you suspect has caused the failure.

The severity attribute allows you to specify a numerical estimation of the severity of the problem, consistent with standard IBM APAR severity codes.

The status and identifier attributes allow you to provide information about the status and resolution of the problem. The status attributes -- PROBLEM, FIX, IBM, and PTF -- allow you to indicate the status of the problem and the status of its resolution. You can indicate the status from your point of view (PROBLEM and FIX status) and from IBM's point of view (IBM and PTF status). For each status attribute, IPCS records the date and time of the last change to that attribute.

The identifier attributes -- APAR, PTF, and FIX -- allow you to indicate the APAR for the problem and the PTF or FIX that might resolve it or that does resolve it.

The abstract and description allow you to describe the problem, first briefly in the abstract, then at length in the description.

The user data attribute allows you to specify additional information about the problem. It is defined by the user or by the installation.

Managing Data Sets Associated with Problems

Managing data sets associated with IPCS problems consists of associating them with a problem, specifying and modifying their attributes, listing their attributes, and dissociating them from problems. Any kind of data set that you find meaningful can be associated with a problem. The problem must be defined to IPCS before you can associate a data set with it.

Unlike problem ownership, IPCS does not establish data set ownership. Restrictions on processing data sets are imposed through the ownership of the problems the data sets are associated with. You can associate a data set with a problem whether or not you own that problem. You can list the attributes of a data set whether or not you own the problem or problems it is associated with.

You can modify a data set's attributes only if you own one of the problems it is associated with. You can dissociate a data set from a problem only if you have administrative authority or if you own the problem.

Allocating a Data Set Directory

The IPCS data set directory contains the list of data sets associated with the problems defined in the corresponding problem directory. The IPCS data set directory contains, for each data set associated with a problem, the attributes of the data set and the identifier of the problem or problems the data set is associated with.

The data set directory is a VSAM indexed cluster. It is created with Access Method Services. The data set directory must be created and initialized before the first IPCS session at your installation.

The name of the data set directory must be specified in the IPCS session parameters. If the session parameters do not specify the data set directory name, the IPCS command abends. You do not allocate the data set directory for an IPCS session. IPCS dynamically allocates it during IPCS initialization.

Once allocated, IPCS opens and closes the data set as needed but leaves it allocated for the duration of the session. IPCS allocates the data set directory with a disposition of SHR and serializes access to it.

The characteristics of this VSAM key-sequenced cluster are:

```
INDEXED KEYS(61 0) RECORDSIZE(95 144) SHAREOPTIONS(1)
```

The DASD space required by this cluster is variable. Assuming a control interval size of 4096, approximately 57 data set record groups fit on a 3330 track, assuming each data set is associated with 2 problems.

The following example uses the DEFINE command to create a data set directory cluster. Replace the name with one meaningful to you.

```
define cluster(name('ipcs.data.set.directry') volumes(111111) +
 indexed keys(61 0) cylinders(3 3) recordsize(95 144) +
 controlintervalsize(4096) shareoptions(1) )
```

Assuming that 111111 is a 3330 volume, the space allocation in this example is sufficient for approximately 3000 data sets fitting the description above.

The data set directory is initialized by placing a seed record into it. The following procedure uses TSO/E and Access Method Services during a TSO/E session for the initialization and assumes that the data set directory has been previously defined and allocated using Access Method Services:

1. Use TSO/E EDIT to create a new data set and place a single 80-character record in it. This is the seed record.

   ```
   edit 'dsdseed' data new nonum
   ```

   Create the following record in character format:

   ```
                                       5
   1                                   3
   00000000000 ... 00000000000000000000000DUMYRECD0000
   <------------ 53 zeros -------------->
   ```

2. Save the data set.
3. Allocate the VSAM cluster previously defined as the data set directory:

```
alloc fi(b) ds('ipcs.data.set.directry') old
```

where 'IPCS.DATA.SET.DIRECTRY' is the name of the data set directory specified in your session parameters member.

4. Use the Access Method Services REPRO command to put the seed record into the data set directory:

```
repro ids('dsdseed') outfile(b)
```

where 'outfile(b)' specifies the data set directory, allocated in step 3.

5. Free the data set directory:

```
free fi(b)
```

You must define multiple data set directories if you define multiple problem directories. Each data set directory must be paired with its own problem directory since records in each data set point to records in the other.

Attributes of Data Sets

There are three attributes for any data set associated with a problem:

Description
Management
Type

The description is a brief explanation of the data set's contents. The management attribute specifies whether or not IPCS attempts to scratch the data set when it is no longer associated with any problem. The type attribute identifies the kind and format of data in the data set.

When you associate a data set with a problem you can let IPCS manage it. If you let IPCS manage a data set, IPCS will, under certain circumstances, scratch the data set when it is no longer associated with any problem in the problem directory.

IPCS scratches and uncatalogs a managed data set when the following three conditions are met:

- It is cataloged.
- It is no longer associated with any problem in the IPCS problem directory.
- Its name does not begin with 'SYSn.', where n is a decimal number from 0 through 9.

IPCS never scratches a partitioned data set member.

If the data set's name is SYS1.DUMPnn, where nn is a decimal number from 00 through 99, IPCS initializes the data set for reuse rather than scratches it. In order for IPCS to initialize a SYS1.DUMPnn data set, it must be cataloged and be on direct access storage.

Data sets that may be associated with problems are any data sets that you consider valuable or useful in solving a problem. Such data sets can be dumps, assembler and compiler listings, utility and service aid outputs, etc.

These data sets are optional. It is possible to define a problem to IPCS and record its status and resolution without using a single dump or listing or any other data set except those used by IPCS itself.

IPCS classification supports three types of data sets associated with problems:

Dump data sets

Print data sets
User-defined data sets

Dump Data Sets

Dump data sets contain information that has been retained unaltered since an incident occurred. They may contain an image of system storage generated by the AMASADMP program at the time of an unscheduled re-IPL or generated by the SDUMP macro during system operation.

Print Data Sets

Print data sets contain printable data related to a problem. These data sets may contain formatted dumps or the output of utilities, service aids, assemblers, compilers, installation-written routines, etc.

User-Defined Data Sets

User-defined data sets are data sets associated with a problem that do not qualify as dumps or print data sets. They can have any data set organization and can contain any data related to a problem.

Chapter 13. Managing Dump and Trace Data Sets

IPCS processes data sets that reside on DASD or on magnetic tape. These data sets can be accessed with the basic direct access method (BDAM), basic partitioned access method (BPAM), basic sequential access method (BSAM), or VSAM. The selection of an access method depends on the attributes stored in the job file control block (JFCB), tape label, or the data set control blocks.

Performance Consideration

Many IPCS subcommands require random access to retrieve storage from a dump data set. If the dump data set resides on magnetic tape, you should move the dump data set to DASD before processing the dump. Processing the dump from a tape data set may take considerably longer.

This chapter contains:

"Considerations for Managing the Data Sets"
"Reblocking Dump Data Sets" on page 146

Considerations for Managing the Data Sets

The following considerations apply to common procedures used to manage dump and trace data sets for IPCS source processing.

Data Sets with Sequential or Direct Organization

There are a number of methods you can use to manage system dump or other data sets that have the following characteristics:

- DSORG=PS for sequential organization or DSORG=DA for direct organization
- RECFM=F or RECFM=FBS for fixed-length records.

You can manage such data sets by using various methods, including:

- Moving the data set using the Hierarchical Storage Manager (HSM)
- Moving the dump data from one magnetic tape to another magnetic tape
- Moving the dump data from a magnetic tape to a DASD volume or from a DASD volume to a magnetic tape
- Moving the data set from one type of DASD to another (for example, from a 3350 to a 3380).
- Consolidating the data set extents using Data Facility Data Set Services (DFDSS).

All of the preceding operations preserve the data set description in the dump directory.

For data sets that do not have the above characteristics, as long as the relative track positions (TTR) of the physical blocks are not altered, you can perform operations that include the following:

- Moving the data set with the HSM
- Moving the dump data from one magnetic tape to another magnetic tape
- Consolidating the data set extents using DFDSS.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

Avoid moving the data set to a different type of DASD, because this usually obsoletes the data set description in the dump directory.

Data Sets with Partitioned Organization

Avoid moving a partitioned data set (PDS) with the HSM, eliminating fragmentation using Data Facility Data Set Services, and compressing using IEBCOPY. These activities usually obsolete the data set description in the dump directory. You should avoid using similar tools for the same reason.

Dump Data Set Initialization

There are certain points concerning dump data set initialization that you should keep in mind:

- System dumps stored as members of a PDS cannot be initialized using IPCS system conventions.
- For IPCS to initialize a SYS1.DUMPnn data set, the data set should not be in the system's list of SYS1.DUMP data sets. Use the IPCS subcommand COPYDUMP CLEAR to clear the data set or the operator command DUMPDS DEL to both clear and remove the data set from the system's list. Clearing the SYS1.DUMP data sets periodically will help to avoid the situation where the dump of an important problem cannot be written because all of the SYS1.DUMPnn data sets are full.

Reblocking Dump Data Sets

Reblocking a dump data set obsoletes the dump's description in the dump directory. If you reblock a dump, use the DROPDUMP subcommand to erase the dump's description. IPCS will reinitialize the dump the first time you enter a subcommand to process the dump.

You can copy a dump using the COPYDUMP subcommand. To prevent reblocking, create and allocate the output data set before performing the COPYDUMP. Otherwise, COPYDUMP creates a dump data set with the name specified on OUTDATASET and the defaults RECFM=F and BLKSIZE=4160.

Appendix. Accessibility

Publications for this product are offered in Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF) and should be compliant with accessibility standards. If you experience difficulties when using PDF files, you may view the information through the z/OS Internet Library website or the z/OS Information Center. If you continue to experience problems, send an email to mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com or write to:

IBM Corporation
Attention: MHVRCFS Reader Comments
Department H6MA, Building 707
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
U.S.A.

Accessibility features help a user who has a physical disability, such as restricted mobility or limited vision, to use software products successfully. The major accessibility features in z/OS enable users to:

- Use assistive technologies such as screen readers and screen magnifier software
- Operate specific or equivalent features using only the keyboard
- Customize display attributes such as color, contrast, and font size

Using assistive technologies

Assistive technology products, such as screen readers, function with the user interfaces found in z/OS. Consult the assistive technology documentation for specific information when using such products to access z/OS interfaces.

Keyboard navigation of the user interface

Users can access z/OS user interfaces using TSO/E or ISPF. Refer to *z/OS TSO/E Primer*, *z/OS TSO/E User's Guide*, and *z/OS ISPF User's Guide Vol I* for information about accessing TSO/E and ISPF interfaces. These guides describe how to use TSO/E and ISPF, including the use of keyboard shortcuts or function keys (PF keys). Each guide includes the default settings for the PF keys and explains how to modify their functions.

z/OS information

z/OS information is accessible using screen readers with the BookServer or Library Server versions of z/OS books in the Internet library at:

`http://www.ibm.com/systems/z/os/zos/bkserv/`

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
USA

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM World Trade Asia Corporation
Licensing
2-31 Roppongi 3-chome, Minato-ku
Tokyo 106, Japan

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Corporation
Mail Station P300
2455 South Road
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400
USA

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this information and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations may not appear.

Policy for unsupported hardware

Various z/OS elements, such as DFSMS, HCD, JES2, JES3, and MVS, contain code that supports specific hardware servers or devices. In some cases, this device-related element support remains in the product even after the hardware devices pass their announced End of Service date. z/OS may continue to service element code; however, it will not provide service related to unsupported hardware devices. Software problems related to these devices will not be accepted for service, and current service activity will cease if a problem is determined to be associated with out-of-support devices. In such cases, fixes will not be issued.

Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and ibm.com® are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the Web at “Copyright and trademark information” at www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml.

Other company, product, or service names might be trademarks or service marks of others.

Index

Numerics

3800 print font for print or TOC data set 121
64-bit dump
  example 59

A

access IPCS
  in a batch job 115
access method services
  data set directory 141
  problem directory 138
  REPRO command
    data set directory 142
    problem directory 139
accessibility 147
active storage
  IPCS processing 7
  storage map 79
address
  add using a REXX function 103
ADDRESS IPCS instruction 96
address of data in storage 85
address space
  specify on entry panel of browse option 50
ALCWAIT IPCS verb name 32
allocate
  IPCS print output data set 119
  IPCS table of contents output data set 119
ALLOCATE command
  for a print data set 119
  for a table of contents data set 119
ALLOCATE TSO/E command
  for a dump directory 71
ALTLIB command
  invoke from IPCS dialog 90
analysis
  of dump through IPCS dialog 29
ANALYZE IPCS subcommand 30
AOMDATA IPCS verb name 32
APPCDATA IPCS subcommand 32
ASCHDATA IPCS subcommand 32
ASMCHECK IPCS subcommand 32
ASMDATA IPCS verb name 32
attention processing in IPCS
  for REXX EXECs 102
AVMDATA IPCS verb name 32

B

batch LSR subsystem
  use with IPCS dump directory 71
batch mode processing 115
batch processing 8
  submit jobs from IPCS dialog 43
BDAM (basic direct access method) 145
block size
  required for IPCS processing 5
BLS18099D message 21
BLS18160D message 21
BLSCBSAA CLIST 94
BLSCBSAP CLIST 94
BLSCBSVA CLIST 94
BLSCBSVB CLIST 92
BLSCBSVP CLIST 94
BLSCBSYA CLIST 94
BLSCBSYB CLIST 92
BLSCBSYP CLIST 94
BLSCCOMP CLIST 95
BLSCDDIR CLIST
  changing current dump directory 81
  changing dump directory attributes 73
  using to create a dump directory 69
BLSCECT parmlib member 9
BLSCEDUM CLIST 94
BLSCEMAP CLIST 94
BLSCEPTR CLIST 93
  invoking from the IPCS dialog 90
BLSCESYM CLIST 94
BLSCPCSA CLIST 95
BLSCPNUC CLIST 95
BLSCPRIV CLIST 95
BLSCPRNT CLIST 94
BLSCPSQA CLIST 95
BLSCRNC2 CLIST 95
BLSCRNCH CLIST 95
BLSCSCAN CLIST 43, 92
BLSCSETD CLIST 94
BLSGSCMD dialog program
  used in IPCS CLISTs 107
BLSXWHER exec 95
BPAM (basic partitioned access method) 145
browse
  of IPCS source 28
BSAM (basic sequential access method) 145

C

central storage
  IPCS processing 7
CHARS(DUMP) printer font 119, 121
CLEAR option
  of COPYDUMP subcommand 117, 129
CLIST (command list)
  analyze dumps 92
  controlling output 108
  creating a dump directory 73
  invoke from IPCS dialog 45
  invoke from IPCS session 89
  print detailed dump reports 94
  print dump storage 94, 95
  print screening dump reports 94
  process control blocks 95
CLIST (command list) *(continued)*
  requesting ISPF dialog services 107
  retrieve data from a dump 94
  run a save area chain 93
  writing for IPCS 107
CLOSE subcommand
  print output data set 121
COMCHECK IPCS subcommand 32
common storage
  IPCS processing 7
COMPARE subcommand 95
component analysis
  in IPCS dialog 31
  IPCS dialog option list of options 31
  online help 63
component trace
  IPCS data set processing 21
compression
  use for dumps 6
control block
  validate 81
CONTROL NOMSG statement
  used in IPCS CLISTs 109
copy
  dump data set 34
  dump directory data 34
  dumps on tape in batch 117
  GTF trace data set 34
COPYDDIR IPCS subcommand 34
COPYDDIR subcommand
  example used in a REXX EXEC 102
COPYDUMP IPCS subcommand 35
COPYDUMP subcommand
  example in batch 117
  example of CLEAR option in batch 117
COPYTRC IPCS subcommand 35
COPYTRC subcommand
  example in batch 118
COUPLE IPCS subcommand 32
CPUTRACE IPCS subcommand 34
CTRACE IPCS subcommand 32, 33

D

DAE data set
  manage 36
DAEDATA IPCS verb name 32
DASD (direct access storage device)
  dump processing 145
  performance in dump processing 145
data description parameter
  description 85
  parameter used in syntax diagrams 87
  resolve defaults 87
  types of parameters 85
data set
  characteristics for IPCS dump processing 5

© Copyright IBM Corp. 1988, 2011

data set *(continued)*
characteristics for IPCS trace processing 6, 21
data set directory 141
list for IPCS 35
management 140, 145
problem directory 138
scratching 142
types available for IPCS processing 145
data stack
adding IPCS subcommands 91
data-descr parameter 87
default
in IPCS processing 18
printer font 121
PROFILE-defined values 123
setting values
from IPCS dialog 27
from IPCS line mode 112
overview 17
DEFINE command
of access method services
to create an IPCS dump directory 70
dialog
how to use 25
disability 147
DIVDATA IPCS subcommand 32
DLF (data lookaside facility)
component trace 32
DLFDATA IPCS subcommand 32
DROPMAP IPCS subcommand
example 80
DROPSYM IPCS subcommand
example 78
DSNWDMP IPCS verb exit 32
dump
clear 129
copy 34, 129
copy data from tape to DASD 43
management 41
special purpose data set processing 5
validate data structures 77
dump analysis
saved results of processing 8
using CLISTs and REXX EXECs 92
dump data set
clearing
description 117
example 129
copying
example 129
dump directory
allocate 71
batch and interactive processing 71
batch LSR restriction 71
changing current dump directory 81
changing record size 73
changing volume serial 73
copy 34
create 70
initialize using IPCSDDIR TSO/E command 70
managing via IPCS dialog 42
subcommands used for maintenance 71
dump directory *(continued)*
using 67
dump display reporter panel
in IPCS dialog 48
online help 63
dump initialization
description 20
messages issued 21

E

entry panel 49
EQUATE IPCS subcommand
create a user-defined symbol 76
create storage map entries 79
EQUATE subcommand 95
example using data description parameters 86
EVALDEF subcommand 94
control output in CLISTs and REXX EXECs 109
EVALDUMP subcommand 94
EVALMAP subcommand 94
EVALSYM subcommand 94
EVALUATE subcommand
used in a REXX function 98
extended sequential data set
to hold large dumps 5

F

FLAG parameter 108
formatted dump report
online help 63

G

global default
in IPCS processing 18
GRSDATA IPCS subcommand 32
GTF trace
IPCS data set processing 21
GTFTRACE IPCS subcommand 34
GTFTRACE subcommand
example in batch 118

H

HASMFMTH IPCS verb exit 32
HELP IPCS subcommand
in the IPCS dialog 63
hexadecimal number
add using a REXX function 103
HI immediate command
used in IPCS 103
HSM (Hierarchical Storage Manager)
moving dump data sets 145

I

immediate command
used in IPCS 103
IMSDUMP IPCS verb exit 32
indirect addressing
with symbols 88
initial dump analysis 92
inventory panel
command codes 43
IOSCHECK IPCS subcommand 32
IPCS
starting
with customized access 16
without customized access 16
IPCS (interactive problem control system)
analyzing dumps 29
batch mode 8
batch processing 43
browse dumps 28
CLISTs 11
component analysis 31
online help 63
copy data 34
default values 17, 27
dump initialization 20
formatted dump reports
online help 63
full-screen mode 7
host command environment 96
introduction 3
invoking ISPF 112
line commands 11
line mode 7
manage DAE data set 36
manage data set list 35
manage dump data sets 41
preparing to use 15
primary commands 11
requesting dialog services 107
REXX execs 11
session modes 7
set default values 112, 123
starting 15
subcommands 11, 45
online help 63
sysplex dump directory 67
trace processing 33
TSO/E commands 11
types of sources 5
user dump directory 67
IPCS batch mode
running CLISTs 115
running subcommands 116
IPCS command
control session parameters 111
invoke from a CLIST 91
invoke from a REXX EXEC 91
PARM(nn) parameter 112
specifying parameters 111
IPCS dialog
advantages over line mode 7
analysis (option 2) 29
browse (option 1) 28
entry panel 49
pointer panel 51
specify a dump source 49
component analysis (option 2.6) 31
customize PF key definition 65
customize primary command definition 64
DAE utility (option 3.5) 36
data set list utility (option 3.4) 35
defaults (option 0) 27

IPCS dialog *(continued)*
description 25
inventory (option 4) 41
invoke under ISPF 26
ISPF operations 63
online help 62
primary and line commands
online help 63
primary option menu 25
select an option 27
starting 15
with customized access 16
without customized access 16
subcommand entry (option 6) 45
submit job for batch processing (option 5) 43
trace processing (option 2.7) 33
tutorial (option T) 46
utility (option 3) 34
IPCS host command environment 96
IPCSDDIR data set 71
batch LSR restriction 71
IPCSDDIR TSO/E command 70
IPCSPARM data set 9
IPCSPR00 parmlib member 9
IPCSPRnn parmlib member 9, 112
IPCSPRNT data set 119
choosing a default size 111
IPCSTOC data set 119
IRLM IPCS verb exit 32
IRX0920I message 103
ISPEXEC subcommand 107
ISPF (Interactive System Productivity Facility)
function pool dialog variables 107
invoking IPCS dialog 26
invoking under IPCS 112
operations on the IPCS dialog 63
primary and line commands 64

J

JES2
data from dumps 32
JES3
data from dumps 32
JES3 IPCS verb exit 32

K

keyboard 147

L

length of data in storage 85
linesize adjusted 123
LIST IPCS subcommand
example using symbols 74
LIST subcommand
example using data description parameters 86
LISTDUMP subcommand
restriction in trace processing 21
LISTEDT IPCS subcommand 32
LISTMAP IPCS subcommand
example 80
LISTSYM IPCS subcommand
example 77
LLA (library lookaside)
component trace 32
LLT (link list table)
example retrieving from a dump 101
local default
in IPCS processing 18
LOGDATA IPCS verb exit 32
logrec
request record formatting in IPCS dialog 43
LPAMAP IPCS subcommand 32

M

MACHINE parameter of DISPLAY parameter
summary dump data affect 21
mainframe
education x
MERGE IPCS subcommand 32, 34
message
issued during dump initialization 21
MMSDATA IPCS verb exit 32
MTRACE IPCS verb exit 32, 34

N

NOSUMMARY parameter 108
NOTE subcommand
used in a REXX function 101
NOTERMINAL parameter 109
Notices 149
NUCMAP IPCS subcommand 33
NUMERIC DIGITS instruction
change default for dump addresses 103

O

online help
choosing a component analysis option 63
description 62
for trace processing 34
IPCS dialog tutorial 46, 62
IPCS subcommand summaries 63
reading formatted dump reports 63
OPEN subcommand
CHARS(DUMP) option 119
with CHARS(DUMP) option 121
output from IPCS
control in CLISTs and REXX EXECs 108
translate characters for display 106
using a REXX function 101
OUTTRAP function
used in IPCS REXX EXECs 109

P

pagesize adjusted 123
panel
online help in IPCS dialog 63
parmlib member
BLSCECT member 9
IPCSPR00 member 9
partitioned data set
management 146
PF key (program function key) 64
customization for IPCS dialog 65
pointer panel
of browse (option 1) 51
pointer stack
create symbols 78
delete and renumber symbols 78
display source data 51
edit pointer 51
position of data in storage 85
primary option menu
of IPCS dialog 25
print
how to 119
print data set
allocate 119
attributes 119
close 121
control 3800 printer font for 119
controlling 3800 printer font for 121
PRINT parameter 109
printed page report
setting line and page size 123
private storage
IPCS processing 7
problem directory 138
problem management 137
problem state program
unauthorized 7
PROFILE subcommand
set line and page size 123

R

record format
required for IPCS processing 5
RENUM IPCS subcommand
example 78
REXX debug aids
used in IPCS 102
REXX exec
add dump addresses 103
ADDRESS IPCS instruction 96
analyze dumps 92
checking IPCS subcommand return codes 97
controlling output 108
customize control block analysis 105
debug aids 102
displaying output in IPCS 101
dump analysis techniques 103
follow a pointer chain 103
format a control block 104
function to retrieve dump data 98
invoke from IPCS dialog 45
performance consideration in IPCS 101
SIGNAL ON HALT instruction 97
suppressing unwanted error messages 97
suppressing unwanted trace records 97

REXX exec *(continued)*
TRACE OFF instruction 97
translate dump characters 106
writing for IPCS 96
REXX EXEC
invoke from IPCS session 89
RSMDATA IPCS subcommand 33
RUNCHAIN subcommand 95

S

SADMPMSG IPCS verb exit 33
save area
format in a dump 93
SCAN subcommand
example 81
scroll
in browse option of IPCS dialog 54
seed record 138, 141
SELECT IPCS subcommand
example 81
selection code
from storage panel in IPCS dialog 55
sequential data set
extended
to hold large dumps 5
IPCS processing 7
management 145
session parameter
BLSCECT parmlib member 9
IPCSPR00 parmlib member 9
SETDEF IPCS subcommand
establish a default source 43
set defaults in IPCS dialog 28
SETDEF subcommand
control output in CLISTs and REXX EXECs 109
use in trace processing 21
shortcut keys 147
SMSDATA IPCS verb exit 33
source
list of types for IPCS processing 5
specify in browse (option 1) 49
space requirements
problem directory 138
special purpose processing 5
spin loop diagnosis
scenario for obtaining information 127
split-screen processing 63
concurrent stack update 63
SRMDATA IPCS verb exit 33
STACK IPCS subcommand
example 78
stand-alone dump
CLIST for initial analysis 92
copy from tape to DASD 43, 145
STATUS IPCS subcommand 29
storage
describe data using data description parameters 85
storage key
summary dump data affect 21
storage map
associated subcommands 80
create entries 79
create entries for an address space 81
storage map *(continued)*
delete entries 80
description 79
entries created by IPCS 79
list entries 80
storage panel
in browse option of IPCS dialog 53
primary commands in IPCS dialog 57
selecting words in IPCS dialog 55
STRDATA IPCS subcommand 33
striping
use for dumps 6
subcommand
entering in IPCS dialog 45
SUMDUMP IPCS verb exit 33
summary dump data
include in IPCS processing 21
SUMMARY IPCS subcommand 30
SVC dump
CLIST for initial analysis 92
symbol
naming conventions in IPCS 75
symbol table
create a user-defined symbol 76
delete entries 78
entries created by IPCS 74
in dump directory for IPCS description 74
IPCS subcommands used for maintenance 76
list entries 77
naming conventions for IPCS special symbols 75
pointer stack 78
validate entries 77
SYMPTOM IPCS verb exit 33
SYMPTOMS IPCS verb exit 29
SYS1.DUMPnn
managing data sets 142
SYS1.SBLSCLI0 system library 89
SYSMDUMP dump
CLIST for initial analysis 92
SYSOUTTRAP command
used in IPCS CLISTs 107
sysplex dump directory
managing via IPCS dialog 42
using 67
system dump
performance in IPCS data set processing 145
system dump data set processing
performance
DASD 145
tape 145
SYSTRACE IPCS subcommand 33, 34

T

table of contents data set
allocate 119
attributes 119
control 3800 printer font for 119
controlling 3800 printer font for 121
tape
IPCS data set processing 145
performance in dump processing 145
TCB (task control block)
follow a chain in dump 103
trace
combine data sets in batch mode 118
copy 34
trace data set
improve performance during IPCS processing 21
trace data set processing 6, 21
trace processing
in IPCS dialog 33
merging traces 33
TSO subcommand
used with a CLIST 107
TSO/E (Time Sharing Option Extensions)
commands for IPCS 11
environment 10
TSO/E authorized command
used in IPCS CLISTs 107
TSODATA IPCS verb exit 33
tutorial 62

U

user dump directory
managing via IPCS dialog 42
using 67
utility
for IPCS data set list 35
of IPCS 34

V

VERBEXIT MTRACE IPCS subcommand 34
VERBEXIT SYMPTOMS IPCS subcommand 29
VLF (virtual lookaside facility)
component trace 33
VLFDATA IPCS subcommand 33
VSAM (virtual storage access method) 145
IPCS data set processing 7
VSMDATA IPCS verb exit 33
VTAMMAP IPCS verb exit 33

W

WHERE subcommand 95
WLMDATA IPCS subcommand 33

X

XESDATA IPCS subcommand 33

Z

z/OS Basic Skills information center x

Product Number: 5694-A01

Printed in USA

SA22-7596-08